

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

2 DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

3 - - - - -x

4 In the Matter of:

5 WASHINGTON MUTUAL, INC., ET AL., Case No.

6 Debtors. 08-12229 (MFW)

7 - - - - -x

8 BLACK HORSE CAPITAL LP, ET AL., Plaintiffs, ADV. Proceeding

9 - against - No. 10-51387 (MFW)

10 JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., ET AL., Defendants.

11 - - - - -x

12 BROADBILL INVESTMENT CORP., Plaintiff, ADV. Proceeding

13 - against - No. 10-50911 (MFW)

14 WASHINGTON MUTUAL, INC., Defendant.

15 - - - - -x

16 U.S. Bankruptcy Court

17 824 North Market Street

18 Wilmington, Delaware

19

20 December 7, 2010

21 9:38 AM

22 B E F O R E:

23 HON. MARY F. WALRATH

24 U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

25 ECR OPERATOR: BRANDON MCCARTHY

1
2 Debtors' Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtors to File
3 Under Seal Exhibits 1, 2, and 3 to the Declaration of Charles
4 Edward Smith in Support of Entry of an Order Confirming the
5 Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Affiliated Debtors Pursuant to
6 C11of the United States Bankruptcy Code

7
8 Debtors' Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtors to File
9 Under Seal Exhibits A and B to the Declaration of Jonathan
10 Goulding in Support of Entry of an Order Confirming the Sixth
11 Amended Joint Plan of Affiliated Debtors Pursuant to Chapter 11
12 of the United States Bankruptcy Code

13
14 Sixth Amended Joint Plan of Affiliated Debtors Pursuant to
15 Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code

16
17 Motion of Defendant, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., for Partial
18 Summary Judgment and Motion of Defendant, Washington Mutual,
19 Inc. (ADV. 10-51387)

20
21 Motion of Defendant, Washington Mutual, Inc., for Summary
22 Judgment (ADV 10-50911)

23
24 Motion in Limine to Preclude any Use or Reference to the
25 Examiner's Report

1
2 Plaintiff's Motion in Limine to Strike and Preclude Evidence of
3 Analysis that was Withheld from Discovery on the Basis of the
4 Attorney-Client Privilege
5

6 Motion of the Official Committee of Equity Security Holders for
7 Entry of an Order Granting Relief from the Confidentiality
8 Agreement Governing Confirmation Discovery to Permit Reference
9 to Debtors' Work Product upon Closing of the Courtroom

10 Emergency Motion to Strike Declaration of Charlotte Chamberlain
11 and to Preclude her from Testifying at the Confirmation Hearing
12

13 Motion to Strike Declarations and Arguments Relying on
14 Examiner's Report or, in the Alternative, to Compel Production
15 of All Debtors' Work Product and Communications Related to the
16 Examiner's Report
17

18 Motion of the Official Committee of Equity Security Holders for
19 an Order Authorizing it to (I) Unseal and Publicly File its

20 Motion to Strike Declarations and Arguments Relying on
21 Examiner's Report or, in the Alternative, to Compel Production
22 of All Debtors' Work Product and Communications Related to the
23 Examiner's Report, and (II) Use Confidential Information at the
24 Confirmation Hearing
25

Debtors' Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtors to File
Under Seal Certain Portions of the Debtors' Omnibus Opposition
to the TPS Consortium's Motion in Limine and the Official
Committee of Equity Security Holders' Motion to Strike, both
Relating to the Examiner's Report

Plaintiff's Motion in Limine to Strike the Debtors' Designation
of Deposition Testimony of Steve Simms

Transcribed by: Dena Page

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A P P E A R A N C E S :
WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES, LLP
Attorneys for Debtors
BY: BRIAN S. ROSEN, ESQ.
ADAM P. STROCHAK, ESQ.
JOHN P. MASTANDO, III, ESQ.
STUART J. GOLDRING, ESQ.

QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART & SULLIVAN, LLP
Attorneys for Debtors
BY: DAVID ELSBERG, ESQ.

RICHARDS, LAYTON & FINGER
Attorneys for Debtors
BY: MARK COLLINS, ESQ.
CHUN I. JANG, ESQ.

ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Attorneys for Broadbill
BY: PAUL N. SILVERSTEIN, ESQ.

AKIN GUMP STRAUSS HAUER & FELD LLP

Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

BY: ROBERT A. JOHNSON, ESQ.

FRED S. HODARA, ESQ.

CHRISTOPHER W. CARTY, ESQ.

ROBERT J. BOLLER, ESQ.

DAVID P. SIMONDS, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

ARENT FOX PLLC

Attorneys for Wilmington Trust Company

BY: HEIKE VOGEL, ESQ.

JEFFREY ROTHLEDER, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

ASHBY & GEDDES, P.A.

Attorneys for Equity Committee

BY: GREGORY A. TAYLOR, ESQ.

STACY LYNN NEWMAN, ESQ.

BAYARD, P.A.

Attorneys for Elliott Management

BY: JAMIE L. EDMONSON, ESQ.

BROWN RUDNICK LLP

Attorneys for Plaintiff TPS

BY: JAMES STOLL, ESQ.

ROBERT J. STARK, ESQ.

DANIEL BROWN, ESQ.

JEREMY B. COFFEY, ESQ.

HOWARD S. STEEL, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

LAURA F. WEISS, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

BLANK ROME LLP

Attorneys for Appaloosa, Centerbridge, Aurelius Capital,
Owl Creek

BY: TORI GUILFOYLE, ESQ.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Attorneys for Department of Toxic Substances Control

BY: JAMES R. POTTER, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

CAMPBELL & LEVINE, LLC

Attorneys for Plaintiffs, TPS

BY: MARLA ROSOFF ESKIN, ESQ.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAY PITNEY LLP

Attorneys for Keystone Entities

BY: JAMES J. TANCREDI, ESQ.

DLA PIPER (US) LLP

Attorneys for FDIC

BY: THOMAS R. CALIFANO, ESQ.

ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC.

Attorneys for Truck Insurance Exchange/Fire Insurance
Exchange

BY: RONALD S. GELLERT, ESQ.

FOX ROTHSCHILD LLP

Attorneys for Wells Fargo Bank

BY: SETH NIEDERMAN, ESQ.

FRIED, FRANK, HARRIS, SHRIVER & JACOBSON LLP

Attorneys for Appaloosa, Centerbridge, Aurelius Capital,
Owl Creek

BY: SHANNON LOWRY NAGLE, ESQ.

BRAD ERIC SCHELER, ESQ.

GRANT & EISENHOFER P.A.

Attorneys for WMB noteholders

BY: GEOFFREY C. JARVIS, ESQ.

GREER, HERZ AND ADAMS, L.L.P

Attorneys for American National Insurance and the Other
Texas Group Plaintiffs

BY: JAMES ROQUEMORE, ESQ.

IVINS PHILLIPS & BARKER

Attorneys for Tricadia

BY: ROBERT H. WELLEN, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

1
2 KING & SPALDING

3 Attorneys for Dime Warrant, Nantahala

4 BY: ARTHUR J. STEINBERG, ESQ.
5
6

7 LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP

8 Attorneys for JPMorgan Bank

9 BY: ADAM LANDIS, ESQ.
10
11

12 LOEB & LOEB LLP

13 Attorneys for Wells Fargo, N.A.

14 BY: WALTER H. CURCHACK, ESQ.

15 VADIM J. RUBINSTEIN, ESQ.
16
17

18 LOWENSTEIN SANDLER PC

19 Attorneys for Various Lead Plaintiffs

20 BY: MICHAEL S. ETKIN, ESQ.
21
22

23 PATTERSON, BELKNAP, WEBB & TYLER LLP

24 Attorneys for Law Debenture Trust Company of New York

25 BY: BRIAN P. GUINEY, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

MORRIS NICHOLS ARSHT & TUNNELL LLP

Attorneys for Tranquility Master Fund

BY: DANIEL B. BUTZ, ESQ.

CURTIS MILLER, ESQ.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Attorneys for WMB Senior Noteholders

BY: ALAN J. KORNFELD, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

JEREMY V. RICHARDS, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

DEAN A. ZIEHL, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

PEPPER HAMILTON LLP

Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

BY: DAVID B. STRATTON, ESQ.

PILLSBURY WINTHROP SHAW & PITTMAN LLP

Attorneys for Bank of New York Mellon as Trustee

BY: LEO T. CROWLEY, ESQ.

MARGOT P. ERLICH, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

PINCKNEY, HARRIS & WEIDINGER, LLC

Attorneys for Tricadia, Sonterra Capital, LLC

BY: DONNA L. HARRIS, ESQ.

POLSINELLI SHUGHART P.C.

Attorneys for Wilmington Trust Company

BY: SHANTI M. KATONA, ESQ.

REED SMITH

Attorneys for Bank of New York Mellon as Trustee of
American Ad Hoc Committee of Dime Savings

BY: KATHLEEN A. MURPHY, ESQ.

JAMES ANDRIOLA, ESQ.

SCHIFFRIN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

Attorneys for Tricadia

BY: JAVIER SCHIFFRIN, ESQ.

1
2 STEVENS & LEE P.C.

3 Attorneys for Keystone Entities

4 BY: JOSEPH H. HUSTON, JR., ESQ.

5
6
7 STUTMAN, TREISTER & GLATT

8 Attorneys for Elliot Company

9 BY: K. JOHN SHAFFER, ESQ.

10
11
12 SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP

13 Attorneys for JPMorgan Bank

14 BY: ROBERT A. SACKS, ESQ.

15 STACEY R. FRIEDMAN, ESQ.

16 BRENT J. MCINTOSH, ESQ.

17 BRIAN D. GLUECKSTEIN, ESQ.

18 BRUCE E. CLARK, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

19 HYDEE R. FELDSTEIN, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

20 JOSHUA J. FRITSCH, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

21 NOAH FULMOR, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

22 M. DAVID POSSICK, ESQ. (TELEPHONICALLY)

1
2 SUSMAN GODFREY LLP

3 Attorneys for Equity Committee

4 BY: JUSTIN NELSON, ESQ.

5 SETH ARD, ESQ.

6 EDGAR G. SARGENT, ESQ.

7
8
9 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

10 Office of the United States Trustee

11 BY: JANE M. LEAMY, ESQ.

12
13
14 WHITE & CASE LLP

15 Attorneys for WMI Noteholders

16 BY: GREGORY M. STARNER, ESQ.

17
18
19 WILLKIE, FARR & GALLAGHER LLP

20 Attorneys for Truck Insurance Exchange/Fire Insurance

21 Exchange

22 BY: ROBIN SPIGEL, ESQ.

1
2 YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT & TAYLOR, LLP

3 Attorneys for FDIC

4 BY: BLAKE CLEARY, ESQ.

5
6
7 ALSO PRESENT:

8 LAWRENCE N. CHANEN, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

9 ADAM CHEPENIK, The Blackstone Group

10 BRYCE FRASER, Fortress Investment Group

11 HAL F. GOLTZ, Anchorage Advisors

12 JOEL HAWKINS, Carval Investors

13 JASON C. KLEIN, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

14 DAVE MAGNUSON, Shareholder

15 MICHAEL O'HARA, The Blackstone Group

16 RONAK P. PATEL, The Blackstone Group

17 DANIEL PINE, Marathon Asset Management

18 MICHAEL C. SCOTT, Venor Capital

19 ROBERT SCOTT, Axicon Partners, Sonterra Capital

20 ILENE SLATKO, Shareholder

21 MITCHELL E. SUSSMAN, Stone Lion Capital

22 NATE THOMAS, Shareholder

23 WILLIAM VRATTOS, York Capital Management

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 THE CLERK: Please be seated.

3 THE COURT: Are technical difficulties solved, I
4 think? I hope.

5 All right. You may proceed.

6 MR. MASTANDO: Good morning, Your Honor. John
7 Mastando from Weil Gotshal on behalf of the debtors.

8 Couple of quick housekeeping things if I may, Your
9 Honor. I would like to, if I may approach, hand up a copy of
10 the debtors' admitted confirmation exhibit list --

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. MASTANDO: -- per our discussion yesterday, and
13 also, we would like to add one document to the list as
14 confirmation Debtors' Exhibit 252. It's an amendment to the
15 amended and restated settlement agreement dated as of today,
16 and it has certain signature pages attached, but not all of
17 them yet. We're in the process of getting those together. May
18 I approach?

19 THE COURT: You may.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Your Honor, if I may interrupt
21 on the phone? We are getting a lot of feedback on our
22 telephone line. Everything that's being said is being
23 repeated.

24 THE COURT: Yeah, I'm getting an echo in here, too.

25 MR. STARK: Your Honor, if I may. Robert Stark on

1 behalf of the TPS constituent. We haven't seen the settlement
2 agreement. We just got it now. We just learned about it. So
3 whatever purpose that is in terms of admitting it into
4 evidence, I think we need at least an opportunity --

5 THE COURT: All right, before we go any further, we're
6 going to have to solve this problem with the sound system.

7 Circulate the settlement agreement among the parties,
8 and then we'll take a short break and come back and decide
9 whether we're going to -- how we can proceed.

10 MR. NELSON: Your Honor, Justin Nelson for the equity
11 committee. Would the debtors' mind giving us a redline copy of
12 this?

13 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, Brian Rosen. There is no
14 redline against the global settlement agreement, but I'm happy
15 to explain it to each of them. It is just merely changing a
16 few items on the schedules. I can walk through.

17 THE COURT: All right, do that.

18 Let's take a break.

19 (Recess from 9:40 a.m. until 9:49 a.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise. You may be seated.

21 THE COURT: Let's see if that's better. Sound so.
22 All right.

23 MR. MASTANDO: Your Honor, John Mastando from Weil,
24 Gotshal on behalf of debtors, again. If I may approach, Your
25 Honor, I have three more of the signature pages that I've just

1 received for Exhibit 252 that I handed to Your Honor. May I
2 approach?

3 THE COURT: Thank you.

4 MR. MASTANDO: Your Honor, would you like me to just
5 go through the brief exhibit issues that remain, or would you
6 like Mr. Rosen to address the amended settlement agreement
7 first?

8 THE COURT: Let's talk about the exhibits.

9 MR. MASTANDO: Okay. I've handed Your Honor Debtors'
10 admitted confirmation exhibits. We received lists from the
11 creditors' committee to which we have no objection, the WMI
12 noteholders, to which we have no objection, and the TPS group,
13 also, to which we have no objection. There are just three
14 documents on the equity committee's confirmation hearing
15 exhibit list that we object to. I note that the equity
16 committee added approximately thirty-seven pleadings and other
17 types of documents, as we discussed yesterday. But there are
18 also three exhibits that have not been shown before or
19 admitted, and those are Exhibits 7, 8, and 9 on the equity
20 committee's confirmation hearing exhibit list.

21 MR. NELSON: Your Honor, these were in our original
22 notebooks. The underlying testimony was clearly referred to in
23 Kosturos, in his testimony. Over the weekend, on Sunday night,
24 the debtors didn't object to any of these documents. And we
25 could have put them in through a witness yesterday. In going

1 through the transcript last night, we realized that these three
2 were not actually in the record but were referred to in the
3 actual testimony, so we would respectfully request that these
4 three get in. They, again, they were already in our first
5 notebook and the debtors have never raised an objection to
6 this.

7 THE COURT: Well, what are they? Does anybody want to
8 let me know?

9 MR. NELSON: Yes, they are -- Exhibit 28 --

10 THE COURT: In your original binder?

11 MR. NELSON: Yes, Your Honor. In the original binder.
12 We can put it on the ELMO if that's easier.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. NELSON: Okay. Exhibit 28 on -- and if Your Honor
15 goes to the second page, it's an e-mail from Fried Frank to the
16 lawyers for the debtors and Mr. Kosturos, in the beginning of
17 the second paragraph, discusses testimony regarding creditors
18 and term sheets with Mr. Kosturos clearly discussed. I'm on
19 117396 --

20 THE COURT: I have it.

21 MR. NELSON: -- in the second paragraph there. It was
22 clearly referred to at least in general in Mr. Kosturos'
23 testimony.

24 MR. MASTANDO: And Your Honor, we just didn't believe
25 that was the purpose for which the record was kept open

1 yesterday. The document itself has just not been used or
2 admitted before.

3 MR. NELSON: Well, again, the debtors didn't --

4 THE COURT: You say it was referred to in testimony,
5 not this document?

6 MR. NELSON: No, the underlying -- it was not used as
7 impeachment because he stated what was on the record, but
8 again, the debtors did not object to this on Sunday night, so
9 we're putting it in to make sure the Court has an underlying
10 document, as well.

11 MR. MASTANDO: Your Honor, no one had objected to our
12 original exhibit list that we filed last week. Obviously, that
13 didn't mean everything on it came in.

14 THE COURT: Tell me again how it was referred to in
15 testimony.

16 MR. NELSON: Mr. Kosturos was asked whether the
17 creditors were involved in presenting the term sheet, which is
18 the first sentence of the second paragraph. And he answered
19 yes. Then we moved in.

20 THE COURT: Then why do you want this in? Is it
21 necessary?

22 MR. NELSON: No, Your Honor, we're just trying to have
23 a complete record for Your Honor.

24 MR. MASTANDO: And Your Honor, we did object two
25 nights ago when we sent them our updated objections. I believe

1 this was objected to.

2 MR. NELSON: I don't think it was.

3 THE COURT: Sunday?

4 MR. MASTANDO: I believe it was. I believe it was in
5 an e-mail.

6 THE COURT: Well, where is the e-mail? And what was
7 the basis of the objection?

8 MR. MASTANDO: Well, the basis now, Your Honor, is, as
9 I said, I didn't think the record had been kept open for this
10 purpose.

11 THE COURT: What was the basis that you objected to it
12 two days ago?

13 MR. MASTANDO: I believe it was foundation and
14 hearsay, Your Honor.

15 MR. NELSON: Let's -- I'm pretty sure it wasn't; we're
16 trying to get the e-mail, Your Honor. But regardless, if those
17 are the two objections, it's -- foundation clearly has been
18 established, and it's not hearsay; it's a party admission.

19 (Pause)

20 MR. MASTANDO: Your Honor, I believe it was not on our
21 objection that we sent on Sunday night. I withdraw that.

22 THE COURT: All right, then I'm going to allow it
23 because I agree, it's not hearsay, and if the debtor didn't
24 express an objection to it, it could have -- or, had the debtor
25 expressed an objection to it, it could have been brought in

1 through Mr. Kosturos or another witness.

2 (E-mail from Fried Frank to the lawyers for the debtors was
3 hereby received into evidence as Equity Committee's Exhibit 7,
4 as of this date.)

5 MR. MASTANDO: Okay.

6 MR. NELSON: The same applies equally to the other two
7 exhibits, Your Honor.

8 MR. MASTANDO: And as I stated, Your Honor, I believe
9 that the objection was that the record had been kept open to
10 add pleadings and other things in response to what the debtors
11 were adding yesterday, not to supplement with additional
12 exhibits that the parties wanted to add. And so that was the
13 main basis for the objection.

14 THE COURT: All right, then I'll overrule that.
15 (Various documents were hereby received into evidence as Equity
16 Committee's Exhibit 8, 9, as of this date.)

17 MR. NELSON: There's also, Your Honor, the summary
18 exhibit that we discussed last night that's not in the binder
19 because it has not been admitted yet. It would be EC-92. We
20 haven't heard anything from any of the parties one way or
21 another on it, and --

22 THE COURT: What is it?

23 MR. NELSON: It's a summary exhibit, a demonstrative.

24 MR. MASTANDO: Yeah.

25 MR. NELSON: May I approach, Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: Oh, yeah, I remember this. I think you --
2 did you hand it up?

3 MR. NELSON: I don't think I did, actually.

4 THE COURT: Okay, thank you.

5 And what's the debtors' objection to using it as a
6 demonstrative?

7 MR. MASTANDO: No, I think the objection is to having
8 it admitted into evidence. I don't know if there's any
9 foundation that's been established for any of the items on the
10 exhibit.

11 MR. NELSON: Well, I think the point is the foundation
12 has been established for every item on the exhibit and that
13 it's a summary exhibit giving the total potential assets of the
14 estate and showing the summary of what it is; it's no different
15 than some of the other exhibits that were admitted on Thursday
16 showing the summary of the claims, for example, that I think
17 JPMorgan asked to have introduced into evidence. And so we
18 would just respectfully request that this one be admitted as a
19 summary exhibit.

20 MR. SACKS: Your Honor, we object to the admission of
21 this. This is a summary of counsel's argument. It's a
22 demonstrative for counsel to make an argument during the
23 closing. This is not evidence. Nobody used this, no witness
24 testified to this, no witness testified as to any of the facts
25 on it. This is simply counsel's argument. I'm sure you're

1 going to see multiple similar types of things in the course of
2 the morning and afternoon, but it's not evidence. It's a
3 demonstrative. And that's what it is, and counsel can use it
4 to argue, but it shouldn't go into evidence.

5 MR. NELSON: Again, the underlying factual basis has
6 been established with Mr. Kosturos and other witnesses about
7 the value of every single thing on the left-hand column.

8 THE COURT: But that doesn't make it admissible, does
9 it?

10 MR. NELSON: Yes, Your Honor, that's absolutely true.
11 It's a summary exhibit, so for example, for the same reason
12 that the JPMorgan document that was from their pleadings that
13 stated what they thought the value was, which was clearly from
14 their brief and counsel's argument, this is the same thing.

15 MR. SACKS: The difference, Your Honor, is that I used
16 it with a witness and got the witness to provide the foundation
17 for it, that he thought that that reflected, accurately, his
18 assessment and his understanding of something. They didn't use
19 this with a witness; they didn't try to put a foundation for
20 this. This is simply Mr. Nelson's argument that he's going to
21 use with Your Honor as to what these things mean. Potential
22 assets to the estate, dollar sign, question mark, with a whole
23 bunch of things. He has dollar values for things. I don't
24 know where those dollar values come from. They're not entirely
25 accurate. He has a number of things to which there's been no

1 testimony from the witnesses, here, and I think this is for
2 argument, and that's what it is.

3 THE COURT: I agree. I agree.

4 MR. NELSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: I will not allow it into evidence, then.

6 MR. MASTANDO: One last issue on exhibits, Your Honor.
7 We received a notice of filing of confirmation hearing exhibit
8 list from Broadbill last night, and there are two items on
9 there that we object to. It's items 4 and 22 on the Broadbill
10 notice that was filed last night.

11 THE COURT: Does Broadbill want to hand up the notice
12 so I know what we're talking about?

13 MR. STEINBERG: Your Honor, I can describe it.
14 There's actually a third one. One is that we will concede that
15 there -- we will strike number 4 which are the minutes of the
16 SEC meeting, and we don't think it's necessary for the
17 confirmation hearing. The other two pleadings relate to SEC
18 filings, and I thought the agreement that we had yesterday was
19 that if it was on the public record in the SEC filing, that
20 they would be admitted. The first SEC filing was a 10-Q from
21 Citicorp dated November 7, 2002, related to the Golden State
22 litigation tracking warrant and indicated that by virtue of the
23 Citicorp-Golden State merger, the Section 4.2(b) clause, which
24 is exactly the same clause as we have here, was going to be
25 amended so that the litigation tracking warrant would be paid

1 partially in cash. And they have raised the issue about our
2 claim in this case, they have --

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MR. STEINBERG: The second one is the September 18th,
5 1998 10-K of Golden State which was when they issued the
6 litigation tracking warrant. The debtors have made a serious
7 error in their presentation to Your Honor in that they attached
8 to papers the draft of the litigation tracking warrant which
9 had the word, in Section 4.4, "shall". And they made a big
10 deal in their summary judgment papers that "shall" should have
11 been the way ours were drafted, and if only --

12 THE COURT: I understand the argument. What is the
13 actual one?

14 MR. STEINBERG: The actual one says exactly what we
15 have, "may make without the consent of the LTW holders".

16 MR. MASTANDO: Your Honor --

17 MR. STEINBERG: And it's in 4.5. And therefore, we
18 think that they should be submitting --

19 THE COURT: All right, I understand your argument.

20 MR. MASTANDO: Your Honor, I believe both documents --
21 as to the first one, it clearly goes to summary judgment and
22 not confirmation. But I also believe it's -- there's no
23 foundation and it's hearsay. I don't think the agreement was,
24 yesterday, that any SEC filing or 10-K or 10-Q that anyone
25 wants to put into the record can be admitted. And the second

1 one, I just received an e-mail this morning -- I don't even
2 know what the document is, but I received an e-mail this
3 morning that this was the document they wanted to add. We
4 would object on the same grounds: no foundation, hearsay, and
5 it doesn't go to confirmation.

6 MR. STEINBERG: I did speak to Mr. Smith about the
7 Golden State litigation tracking warrant. I showed it to him.
8 His answer to the interrogatory which said that the Dime
9 warrant was based on it, if you read the objections to the
10 confirmation, half of what they say is a recitation which is a
11 repeat of the summary judgment motion where they say that the
12 Dime warrants don't have claim, that the classification is
13 appropriate. Why they don't want to correct a record where
14 they submitted an incorrect statement, I, for the life of me,
15 don't know. I would be sitting there saying I'm sorry, I would
16 like to correct it.

17 THE COURT: Well --

18 MR. STEINBERG: The first one was clearly talked
19 about.

20 THE COURT: Well, I will allow it to the extent that
21 the debtor can -- has no objection that it is, in fact, a
22 public document, I will admit it and consider it as part of
23 either the confirmation or the summary judgment.

24 (SEC filings from Golden State re: litigation tracking Warrant
25 was hereby received into evidence as Broadbill's Exhibit 4 and

1 22, as of this date.)

2 MR. MASTANDO: Okay, and I assume they won't be for
3 the truth of everything asserted in the documents, as we
4 discussed yesterday?

5 THE COURT: Same as with respect to your SEC filing.

6 MR. MASTANDO: Yeah, okay, thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. STARNER: Your Honor, Greg Starnier on behalf of
8 the WMI noteholders. As the debtors mentioned, we circulated
9 four proposed exhibits to the parties, have not received any
10 objections. The four exhibits are four indentures that relate
11 to our limited objection which, pursuant to our discussion
12 yesterday, we have agreed to defer, subject to preserving all
13 our rights to pursue it, if and when it's appropriate. But we
14 believe it's appropriate to submit these indentures now, these
15 four exhibits into evidence, and so we would submit to move to
16 submit those documents into evidence.

17 THE COURT: All right, they will be admitted.

18 (Four indentures was hereby received into evidence as WMI
19 Noteholders' Exhibit N/A, as of this date.)

20 MR. STARNER: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Good morning, Your Honor. Robert
22 Johnson for the creditors' committee. Your Honor, we submitted
23 and filed last night a notice for the four exhibits that we
24 seek to introduce, and I've been in touch with most of the
25 counsel here; I believe there have been no objections. The

1 four exhibits are marked CC-1 through CC-4, and they're four
2 orders that come from the court's own docket. I have a copy
3 here available for the Court if you'd like. May I approach?

4 THE COURT: You may hand it up. And they'll be
5 admitted without objection.

6 (Four orders from court docket were hereby received into
7 evidence as Creditors' Committee's Exhibit 1 through 4, as of
8 this date.)

9 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, with respect to the exhibit
11 that Mr. Mastando started the day out, Mr. Stark and others
12 have asked me just to walk through for the Court exactly what
13 it is and why it was done, and I'm happy to do that. It'll
14 take me about a minute, Your Honor.

15 Specifically, Your Honor, as the process unfolded from
16 May 21st when the original settlement agreement had been
17 executed to the October 6th amended and restated agreement,
18 some things had changed, including some things changed
19 subsequently on October 29th when we filed the first
20 modification.

21 The exhibit does just a few items. One, in Section
22 1.1, it extends the period in which the debtors can file an
23 objection to certain claims, or any claims, actually, and what
24 it does is it extends the information act, this agreement with
25 JPMorgan to allow us to get information associated with that

1 for another five months.

2 Section 1.2, Your Honor, deals only with bringing the
3 settlement agreement up to speed with the reproposal that was
4 included in the October 6th plan, and we never updated the plan
5 to reflect it. It's just the calculation, and it is, I would
6 say, verbatim but for I think a definitional change in order to
7 correspond to one document versus the other, but it's exactly
8 what was in the plan on the retreatment.

9 With respect to 1.3, Your Honor, it deals with section
10 3.7 of the agreement, which I think Mr. Roquemore, actually
11 asked some questions about yesterday. The bar orders -- and it
12 merely says that except as otherwise agreed to by the parties,
13 because 3.7 of the settlement agreement dealt with that, the
14 form of the order, the confirmation order, and the bar order
15 provisions within that confirmation order had to be in a
16 certain form. And so this just says, except as otherwise
17 agreed to so that it will allow the parties and the Court and
18 the parties to react to the Court with respect to today's
19 hearing.

20 Your Honor, the balance of the changes, again, were
21 merely catching up. Specifically, when we modified section 2.4
22 of the settlement agreement to reflect the changes in the
23 respective takes of the second tax refund, they had a
24 corresponding percentage change. Exhibit G to the agreement
25 had that reflected in there as a plan contribution asset, and

1 we failed to make the change to correspond to 2.4 which was
2 already in on October 6th.

3 Exhibits L, U, and then the schedules that were
4 referred to, Your Honor, these were just, again, to catch up.
5 Specifically on L, JPMorgan and the debtors discussed
6 additional claims that JPMorgan would assume and take off the
7 debtors' ledger, so those are added to Exhibit L. Exhibit U,
8 there was one contract that we were not going to be assuming
9 and assigning, and instead, we actually rejected, Your Honor.
10 And in the schedules, 2.9(a)(C), 2.10, and 2.21, they were
11 merely just catching up to add the claims, additional claims
12 that JPMorgan would take, but with respect to 2.21, we had
13 inadvertently, in the -- in I guess the May agreement, included
14 some loans which were supposed to be on Exhibit Z. And so we
15 just deleted those to clear it up. It doesn't affect any of
16 the insurance policies which are the subject of the BKK
17 dispute; it just took off loans which had nothing to do with
18 it.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. ROSEN: Those are the only changes, Your Honor.
21 Oh, and one other thing, Your Honor, as Mr. Mastando had said,
22 we had been collecting signature pages for these changes, for
23 this little change. At this point in time, Your Honor, it has
24 been agreed to and we've collected virtually all of the
25 signature pages. I think we're waiting for one from the

1 settlement noteholders. The FDIC, however, because of a change
2 in the general counsel's office, needed to get the execution of
3 the new general counsel, rather than the one who was there, and
4 I believe that change occurred on December 1st, but the FDIC is
5 here and can represent that it has no dispute with respect to
6 the amendment.

7 MR. CALIFANO: Your Honor, I've confirmed with my
8 client that we have no dispute with the amendment, that we deem
9 itself -- the FDIC deems itself bound by it. Just the process
10 of getting the signature page. My client just doesn't move as
11 fast as some of the other people involved.

12 THE COURT: Okay, thank you.

13 MR. CALIFANO: Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Any objection to that settlement
15 stipulation, then, by any of the parties?

16 All right, then that will be admitted.

17 (Amended settlement agreement stipulation dated as of 12/7/2010
18 was hereby received into evidence as Debtors' Exhibit 252, as
19 of this date.)

20 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 MR. STOLL: Good morning, Your Honor. James Stoll on
22 behalf of the trust preferred security holders. When we closed
23 yesterday, Your Honor, we had handed up a supplement to our
24 original motion in limine now styled as a motion to strike
25 testimony, and you had instructed us that you would consider

1 whether you would take argument this morning, so before I
2 begin, I'll ask the Court's pleasure as to oral argument.

3 THE COURT: Well, let me hear the debtors' response to
4 your motion.

5 MR. ELSBERG: Your Honor, before I get started, I'll
6 ask for just a little bit of latitude. I'm hoping to speak
7 about privilege only once today and not get up and speak about
8 it again in closing. So I'll be addressing the motion; I may
9 be a little bit more expansive, also. But I hope to be done in
10 about twelve minutes in any event.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. ELSBERG: Your Honor, in this case, there's one
13 and only one issue that matters in this proceeding, and it's
14 whether the settlement is objectively reasonable. That's it.
15 That is the entire ball game. But that is not the issue that
16 the TPS group and the equity committee and the other objectors
17 have been focusing on. Instead, what they've been focusing on
18 is what's in this motion. What they've been doing is trying to
19 divert attention from the main issue by ginning up a sideshow
20 on privilege. And that's what I'm going to talk about today,
21 this sideshow that they've been trying to gin up to avoid
22 dealing with the actual merits.

23 Now, let me start by saying something about the case
24 that the equity committee and the other objectors have not been
25 trying to build in this case. This proceeding was supposed to

1 be about comparing the value of the global settlement against
2 the prospects of continuing to litigate. That's what this
3 whole thing was supposed to center around. And if you look
4 at -- I'm just going to hand up some sections from some case
5 law --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Your Honor, may I approach?

7 THE COURT: Yes.

8 MR. ELSBERG: If you look at what the Third Circuit
9 has said, which is quoted on the board, you can see, when
10 comparing the reasonableness of the settlement, considering the
11 reasonableness of the settlement, the Court must assess and
12 balance the value of the claim that's being compromised against
13 the value of the estate of the acceptance of the compromise
14 proposal. And Your Honor, under the case law, it is not
15 enough, it is simply not enough for the objectors to just
16 assert the empty conclusion that the debtors supposedly could
17 have done better. What they're required to do -- and this is
18 what their own cases say --

19 THE COURT: Are we talking about the motion in limine
20 now?

21 MR. ELSBERG: Yes, Your Honor, yes. If you just give
22 me a little latitude again, I won't need to get up again.

23 THE COURT: Well, I'm not going to hear it again in
24 your

25 MR. ELSBERG: Fair enough.

1 THE COURT: -- argument.

2 MR. ELSBERG: Fair enough.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. ELSBERG: Your Honor, what they're required to do
5 counter the evidence that we've put in is, we have the initial
6 burden, but then they need to counter our showing by
7 demonstrating. They need to demonstrate with testimony and
8 with documents, how and why continuing to litigate would
9 supposedly result in a better outcome. How and why the
10 objective evidence that we've adduced and that co-counsel will
11 be addressing at closing, is supposedly insufficient for the
12 Court to conclude that the settlement is reasonable. And now,
13 Your Honor, talking specifically about their motion, if you
14 have it in front of you, Your Honor, if you look at paragraph 6
15 of the motion that they filed last night, or we can hand up a
16 copy, if you don't have one in front of you.

17 THE COURT: My J.A. is bringing it in.

18 MR. ELSBERG: Okay, thank you, Your Honor. If you
19 look at paragraph 6 of their own motion, they cite the Spansion
20 case.

21 THE COURT: Um-hum.

22 MR. ELSBERG: They cite the Spansion case. Now, in
23 Spansion let's look at what happened. The objectors had two
24 patent law and merger experts come in and testify at the
25 hearing, and those experts testified that there was a specific

1 method that the Court needs to apply, in order to properly
2 assess the value of the patent claims in the underlying
3 transaction that was being covered by the settlement. And they
4 testified that in order to do that valuation, there were
5 specific types, very specific types of evidence that were
6 necessary for the Court to do an objective evaluation. And the
7 experts pointed out that this type of evidence, multiple types
8 evidence were missing from the record. But here Your Honor,
9 here Your Honor, we have the exact opposite. The objectors did
10 not --

11 THE COURT: Thank you.

12 MR. ELSBERG: -- put on any experts. Your Honor, it's
13 at paragraph 6 that I'm pointing to now, from the one from --

14 THE COURT: I recall it.

15 MR. ELSBERG: -- last night. The objectors didn't put
16 on any experts or any other witnesses or anybody to identify
17 any alternative independent method. They never said, Judge,
18 here is the person, who's going to describe how these claims
19 should be assessed and valued and here is the problem with the
20 way the debtors are doing it. In fact, they've admitted,
21 they've admitted that they're not going to do this and they
22 haven't done this. If you look on the screen you'll see, this
23 is the equity committee counsel. Remember, we were going to
24 put some direct testimony on from Chad Smith and they didn't
25 like it and they got up and they objected, we're so surprised

1 you might want to put direct testimony on him. One of the
2 things that they've said is, the objectors have not put on an
3 affirmative defense; we've simply crossed. So that's how
4 they've tried to play this entire proceeding. Not actually
5 demonstrating, in any way, how continuing to litigate could
6 possibly reach a better outcome. And, Your Honor, they stayed
7 a million miles away from the main issue in this case; instead,
8 they tried to point to privilege because they know, if you
9 focus on it, it doesn't end well and they've done this --

10 THE COURT: You're really far afield from whether --

11 MR. ELSBERG: Yes, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: -- evidence you specifically offered
13 implicates the attorney-client privilege.

14 MR. ELSBERG: Yes, again, I won't plan to talk again
15 in closing, if I get another couple minutes and --

16 THE COURT: All right.

17 MR. ELSBERG: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: Tie it up.

19 MR. ELSBERG: I'll tie it up and then I get right to
20 their sword/shield argument.

21 So, Your Honor, they've stayed away from the main
22 issue; they admit that they've stayed away from the main issue.
23 They did not want to actually address how litigating could
24 possibly reach a better outcome. And they've done this, even
25 though they had all the tools to build their case, if they only

1 had a case to build. Now remember, we produced nearly two
2 million documents in the document depository. We gave the
3 equity committee our privileged and work product documents.
4 They had Quinn Emanuel's memos, they had Weil Gotshal's memos,
5 so they had all that at their disposal to help analyze the
6 claims. In addition, and I won't mention the content but it's
7 public record, the examiner gave them a report and, what I can
8 say is that Your Honor noted, the other day, that the examiner
9 report could have been used by the parties as a useful road map
10 to try to build a case. But instead of using the report as a
11 road map, they moved to strike it as part of their overall
12 effort to divert attention from that main issue, where they
13 admit they haven't even tried to put on a case to counter the
14 evidence that we've put in to satisfy our burden of persuasion.
15 And the reason is obvious: they know that if you look at the
16 hard evidence, they're going to lose.

17 So, what did they do instead? They raised this
18 privilege sideshow. That's what they want this case to be
19 about. Not the real issue, because they don't like the real
20 issue. So let's get to what they're claiming about privilege.

21 They say that we blocked our witnesses from talking
22 about analyses that the lawyers did to assess the claims being
23 settled. And they say the problem is we're also trying to use
24 parts of the same privileged analyses in order to try to prove
25 our case. That's their position, sword and shield. But the

1 truth, Your Honor, is we are not trying to do that at all.
2 We're simply not asking the Court to approve the settlement on
3 the grounds that the debtors' lawyers did an analysis saying
4 that it is reasonable, and their argument completely misses the
5 point. In fact, it rests on two premises, Your Honor, that are
6 completely false.

7 Let's look at the first premise that their entire
8 motion rests on. Their first premise is that we supposedly
9 must, we must rely on our privileged information in order to
10 prove that the settlement is reasonable. In fact, Your Honor,
11 last night, the motion that they filed, if you look again, it's
12 my favorite paragraph, paragraph 6, you see they say, "The
13 debtors must now use the sword of the attorney-client privilege
14 as their only possible way to prove the reasonableness of the
15 settlement." They say that's it. It's mandatory; to prove it
16 we have to waive privilege. Your Honor, that's simply not
17 true. I don't know where they get that from, but it's not
18 true. It's just common sense that it's not true.

19 Your Honor, this is the key. Either the value we're
20 getting under the settlement is reasonable or it isn't. And
21 the answer to that question simply does not depend on what
22 outside counsel was thinking and saying behind closed doors.
23 Our privileged opinions, Quinn Emanuel's, Weil Gotshal's,
24 outside counsels' privileged opinions are just that, they're
25 just our opinions. The TPS group can look at the evidence and

1 they can form their own privileged opinions, and the equity
2 committee can do the same thing and have their own privileged
3 opinions about the likelihood of success. But the subjective
4 internal opinions of counsel is not what matters here, and the
5 case law shows this. The answer to the question of whether the
6 settlement is reasonable depends on this Court's impartial
7 assessment of the objective evidence. And if you look at slide
8 2, which is up on the screen, we cite the case law. And you
9 can see the case law is overwhelmingly clear on this point.
10 The courts have consistently recognized that settlements can be
11 proved objectively based on hard evidence, without prying into
12 counsels' privileged files. In fact, this is confirmed --

13 THE COURT: Are we there yet?

14 MR. ELSBERG: We're getting there, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: I mean, the issue is whether the evidence
16 that they object to is objective evidence or whether it's
17 attorney-client privilege.

18 MR. ELSBERG: So let's get there.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. ELSBERG: Let's get to -- clearly, we're not
21 required to disclose our privileged information. So now let's
22 get to they're saying that the parts of the declarations that
23 we asserted, in fact, include our privileged information. But
24 they're just wrong, they're completely wrong. Now, Your Honor,
25 it is true that we did invoke privilege to shield what's

1 actually privileged. But that doesn't get them anywhere. If
2 you ask, tell me about your privileged legal analyses, of
3 course, we're going to assert privilege. That's just how
4 privilege works.

5 But now let's look at where they say -- I'll skip
6 ahead because Your Honor is asking specifically --

7 THE COURT: Um-hum.

8 MR. ELSBERG: -- the stuff we're trying to put in, are
9 we using privilege. Let's start with the Kosturos declaration.
10 By the way, I'm going to focus mainly on the Kosturos and the
11 other declarations today, because the declarations are really
12 the heart of what's at issue here. Remember, we put our direct
13 case in mostly by declaration. So to the extent that they're
14 also seeking to strike testimony elicited live at trial, it
15 looks like they're trying to strike what they got on their own
16 cross-examinations. So that's not really the ball game. The
17 real ball game here is they want to get rid of the
18 declarations. So let's start with the Kosturos declaration,
19 Your Honor, if you have that in front of you?

20 THE COURT: I have it.

21 MR. ELSBERG: They say that just about the whole thing
22 should be stricken. They want to strike paragraphs 30 through
23 90. But let's look at that. Let's look at the heart of that
24 declaration, and we'll see it simply does not reveal any
25 privileged information as a sword. What it does is it sets

1 forth nonprivileged, objective information, mostly based on
2 public documents. So, Your Honor, if you would look at page
3 28, you see the heading. The heading says, "Absent to global
4 settlement agreement known value is at risk". Do you see that
5 heading, Your Honor?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. ELSBERG: Okay. So you can see based on the
8 heading, this is the part of the declaration that sets forth
9 material that the Court can consider in comparing the
10 settlement against the prospects of continuing to litigate.
11 And now, let's look at what's there. Let's see, is this
12 private, privileged, confidential material, or is it objective
13 nonprivileged material? And what you see is paragraphs 53
14 through 63 discuss the deposits, and it goes through risks and
15 hurdles to recovering the deposits in the event the litigation
16 were to continue. And paragraphs 53 and 54 specifically, they
17 point out that JPMorgan has argued that the deposits are really
18 capital contributions and that JPMorgan has pointed to specific
19 evidence, certain banking records that mention the word
20 contribution in them. And it points out that JPMorgan has also
21 advanced various fraud claims with respect to the deposits.
22 Nothing privileged there. Everyone in this courtroom, anybody
23 who could access the docket, has that information available to
24 them. That's public information, can't be privileged.

25 Paragraphs 57 through 63 then points out that the FDIC

1 and JPMorgan, both made the argument that they're entitled to
2 the deposits for set-off. And they point out that the FDIC in
3 particular has invoked a section of the P&A agreement, section
4 9.5, where they say they have the right, contractually, to yank
5 the deposits and use them and hold them for purposes of set-
6 off. So these are just a couple of representative examples,
7 Your Honor, where there are risks and obstacles that have been
8 outlined for Your Honor to consider, to see, if we continue to
9 litigate hurdles, documents, legal theories that we would face
10 as risks, if we tried to litigate and get a recovery. And if
11 you look at the end of almost every single sentence in those
12 paragraphs, there are references to specific public filings
13 that are out there. And I won't belabor it, Your Honor, if you
14 flip through the pages, the reason I handed up the Kosturos
15 affidavit and the Goulding and I think, Chad Smith's also is,
16 if you flip through them, the heart of these affidavits are to
17 the same effect. They are nonprivileged arguments pointing
18 mainly to documents that have been produced and are available
19 in the public record to everybody: our main assets, the
20 business torts , the taxes, the TruPS -- all of them. And
21 there's no way that anybody can seriously say that this is
22 privileged. Your Honor, if it would be helpful, I could take
23 you through a little bit of Goulding also.

24 THE COURT: It's not necessary.

25 MR. ELSBERG: Okay. Well, what I would ask Your Honor

1 is, if you peruse through the guts of these declarations that's
2 what you'll see. Now, they may say, they may say, well, this
3 showing isn't enough. I'm sure they'll get up and argue, well,
4 that can't get you there, you lose. How can the judge decide
5 based on that? That's a different story. They're also wrong
6 about that. But the idea that this is privileged -- it can't
7 be. These are not Quinn Emanuel's memos being put forward;
8 these are people saying, I looked at the pleadings, I heard
9 what the other sides said, Judge, these are the arguments,
10 counterarguments, and you can line up the evidence that have
11 been pointed to by all sides, and looking at the objective
12 evidence, you can conclude that this is reasonable.

13 And by the way, the same thing happened in the
14 depositions. We, in our previous brief in response to the
15 original motion in limine, we attached a chart showing that
16 when our witnesses were asked about nonprivileged bases, they
17 spoke and they spoke at length, just in the way that they are
18 being -- testifying in the declarations. The problem is that
19 what counsel repeatedly decided to do and wanted to do to try
20 to set up the sideshow, is to ask the wrong question. They
21 would repeatedly ask the question -- they would repeatedly ask
22 the question, tell me the internal analysis, private analysis
23 that you did. And it was done with lawyers, right? And so
24 they were try to ask the question designed to get a proper
25 invocation of privilege. A proper invocation of privilege.

1 What they stayed away from -- and they would often,
2 frankly, interrupt the witness -- is asking, okay tell me, what
3 are the nonprivileged bases on which you think that this Court
4 can conclude it's reasonable? And when that type of question
5 was asked, they were free to answer, they did answer, it's in
6 their directs and there is no possible basis -- there's no
7 possible basis to exclude it.

8 And before I sit down, I would just point to some
9 bedrock law that they're trying to get around. Basically, what
10 they're trying to do -- basically, what they're trying to do is
11 say, if you admit, if you admit that you relied on counsel in
12 connection with the litigation or in connection with the
13 settlement -- if in a deposition that comes up or if in a trial
14 it comes up and someone says in deciding to settle this case or
15 in deciding what claims to assert, did you rely on counsel? If
16 you say yes, bam -- privilege is gone. That's their position
17 here. They say, once you admit that you relied on counsel, you
18 cannot testify as to nonprivileged information concerning the
19 same subject. That can't possibly be the case. Otherwise the
20 privilege would never work. Every litigant who's represented
21 by counsel has consulted with their counsel and their thinking
22 about the claims and how likely they are to win. Same thing
23 for every settlement, it happens every day. And if you look --
24 if you look at this slide, this is just a reminder that even
25 though this happens all the time, you have counsel representing

1 clients, nobody ever has to waive their privilege. It's
2 extraordinarily rare; 9019 reasonableness hearing happen all
3 the time and nobody is required to waive privilege. In fact
4 that Key3Media case is a case they cite which actually shows
5 you don't have to waive your privilege. And again, they cite
6 Spansion. In Spansion the privilege issue the Court said the
7 problem was that the debtor said, no, no, we didn't rely on
8 counsel at all. This is the 180 degree opposite of Spansion.
9 Spansion, the judge said, are you seriously telling me, you did
10 this without consulting counsel? That was the problem. Here,
11 of course we consulted counsel, just like you do in every, or
12 almost every 9019 case, at least the ones where you have
13 counsel.

14 And by the way, these 9019 hearings there is nothing
15 unusual. Class action fairness hearings, too. They're proved
16 all the time, everyday and you don't have to show your internal
17 files. And the reason is, our private, subjective, internal
18 opinions -- everyone can have one -- that is not what can
19 possibly decide this case. As the case law that I put up
20 earlier shows, what matters is Your Honor's objective view of
21 the facts and that's exactly put forward in the declarations.
22 Now, they can try to niggle around with -- they pointed
23 yesterday to a line in Chad's affidavit that talked about a
24 legal standard, but that's not really what they're after here.
25 They're trying to point to that and say, well, that looks like,

1 like, you know, that looks legal; and they're trying to use
2 that as a hook to really get to the guts of what's in these
3 declarations. But the gut is what I just showed you. And I
4 ask Your Honor, if you peruse them you'll see, what I went
5 through is representative of what they're trying to exclude.
6 The reason they want to exclude it is that, if they know it
7 comes in, they have a big problem on the merits, which they've
8 been trying to divert from with this privilege sideshow.

9 THE COURT: Thank you.

10 MR. ELSBERG: Thank you.

11 MR. JOHNSON: Good morning, Your Honor. Robert
12 Johnson for the creditors' committee.

13 Your Honor, this is not a case of the planned
14 proponents and the creditors' committee playing a game of hide
15 the ball. The creditors' committee consistently took the
16 following positions: Extensive legal analysis was indeed done
17 by counsel. But also extensive financial and factual analysis
18 was done by FTI. We will tell you what was the extent of the
19 analysis. We will tell you what the issues were. We will tell
20 you what were the factors that were considered. We will tell
21 you about all of the nonprivileged communications with those
22 adverse parties. The only area in which we invoked privilege
23 was revealing a lawyer's candid conclusion, as to whether or
24 not we were likely to win or lose each particular specific item
25 within the broad range of contested issues. That's a specific

1 legal conclusion on the likelihood to prevail on the merits of
2 each claim, and we did stay away from that. Now, the reason
3 for that is that it's important to put it in the context of
4 Rule 9019, to seek the Court's approval of the settlement
5 agreement. We have to be confronted with what will happen if
6 the Court does not approve the settlement agreement. And if
7 that happens, we'll be right back in litigation. We cannot be
8 put in a position of having to publicly disclose our candid
9 view as to whether or not we're going to lose a particular
10 claim, when our witness is describing the scope of the work
11 that was done and the various factors that were considered
12 before the witness, in this case Mr. Simms, testified as to how
13 he and the creditors' committee came to the conclusion that
14 this is a reasonable settlement. There is an important
15 distinction here from the cases in which a party places an
16 attorney's advice at issue. The at-issue doctrine is to be
17 narrowly construed. The Third Circuit instructs us that it
18 applies only where the client asserts a claim or defense and
19 attempts to prove that claim or defense by disclosing or
20 describing an attorney-client communication. That's the Rhone-
21 Poulenc case. And simply because the information is relevant
22 to the testimony does not mean that the privilege has been
23 waived. By contrast, what the objectors are doing here is
24 unfairly arguing that anything even remotely connected to an
25 attorney, anything happening, even when a lawyer is in the

1 room, is barred. And here is an example that comes from the
2 motion to strike that I'd like to show you, Your Honor.

3 This is an example of the testimony of Mr. Simms, in
4 which he was describing a meeting that he attended with the
5 FDIC and JPMC. Clearly, this was a nonprivileged context and
6 he was testifying as a perceptive witness -- who he saw, what
7 he saw, what he heard, what he observed -- and he relayed those
8 things as a perceiving witness. He said: "At that meeting,
9 did FDIC say anything about the merits of its claims against
10 the estates?"

11 "A. The FDIC was fairly strong and threatening certain
12 activities. They said, they felt that many of their claims
13 were -- they felt, they had a lot of strength in their claims.
14 They felt that items such as the REIT trust preferred were
15 precedential in nature; they would take any challenges to the
16 Supreme Court. They had pushed heavily on their rights under
17 Section 9.5. So they were laying out the difficult challenges
18 that we may find, faced with challenging them.

19 "Q. Do you know the amount of the claims that the FDIC filed
20 against the estates?

21 "A. Within the billions. I think theirs was the twelve
22 billion dollar range, twelve or twenty."

23 And then I asked questions and elicited answers
24 regarding who was actually at that meeting. Your Honor, this
25 is an example of what it is that the objectors seek to strike

1 from the trial testimony. And there is absolutely nothing in
2 this testimony that relays to advice of counsel or to any
3 privileged communications from counsel.

4 Similarly, here we have an example -- oh, and for the
5 record, the prior section was from page 907 of the trial
6 transcript. This excerpt is from page 840.

7 And here the witness was asked about what it was that
8 FTI did as opposed to what it was that counsel did. And Mr.
9 Simms explained.

10 "A. Merits of potential legal claims. But analysis that we
11 did throughout the case, where counsel was involved, there were
12 parts of it that were fairly done independently by FTI, as an
13 example. To use an example of the deposit accounts, where we
14 looked at issues related to the inflows and outflows of various
15 deposit accounts where the accounts were, where the money
16 from -- where the money came from, what was the back and forth
17 between WMI and WMB and the different deposit accounts,
18 analysis at the end that included counsel with regard to the
19 merits of winning arguments. But there was extensive analysis
20 done by FTI independently."

21 Your Honor, this is another example of Mr. Simms
22 describing exactly what it was that FTI did. And he is not
23 disclosing any privileged attorney-client communications here.
24 This was not something that we ever sought to bar during the
25 depositions. In the depositions we only invoked privilege with

1 respect to a final conclusion. If Mr. Simms was asked, did Mr.
2 Johnson tell you whether or not you're going to win on the
3 deposits or did he ever say whether or not you would win on the
4 TPS. Now I have to say that, as a lawyer, I probably was
5 pretty unlikely to give him an absolute assurance as to whether
6 or not he was going to win or lose on any particular line item
7 of the settlement. But Mr. Simms did not testify as to
8 specifically what the lawyers' conclusions were. He did
9 testify, though, about what it was that the lawyers did, what
10 it was the FTI did and then to talk about the scope of the work
11 that was done.

12 I think that what's very important to see here is that
13 the key distinction between the testimony that we sought to
14 invoke attorney-client privilege for and what it was that Mr.
15 Simms did testify to, is the distinction between the existence
16 of analysis and the final conclusions of that analysis from a
17 legal perspective. Here, Mr. Simms testified extensively about
18 the existence of analysis done by counsel and the scope of that
19 work, on the one hand, and then the final candid conclusion
20 regarding each specific item in the settlement. Mr. Simms
21 explained this distinction in his deposition, this was from
22 page 94. He said, "I think the analysis, just so it is clear,
23 we talked about the type of work. You said the substance of
24 the analysis. I think I've given some of the substance of the
25 analysis. You've asked me for conclusions and what the

1 conclusion on each of the individual line items so sort of
2 speak were. I do not believe we talked about conclusions of
3 those line items but the substance of the analysis. I consider
4 the substance to be things like we evaluated."

5 THE COURT: Is this the deposition or the trial
6 transcript?

7 MR. JOHNSON: This now is from the deposition. But
8 this is --

9 THE COURT: Is this being asked to be stricken or this
10 isn't?

11 MR. JOHNSON: This portion is not, but in fairness to
12 respond to the motion, I wanted to show --

13 THE COURT: Oh --

14 MR. JOHNSON: -- that in the deposition what it was
15 that he did say and how it was that he did try to answer those
16 questions. He was being perfectly candid in his deposition.
17 He was not invoking privilege and hiding behind privilege and
18 saying, none of this analysis happened.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. JOHNSON: I think that Mr. Simms was quite candid
21 in explaining what it was that the creditors' committee had
22 done and explaining all of the work that had been done by
23 lawyers without going to the final conclusions. Your Honor, we
24 contend that on 9019 this is an appropriate use of privilege
25 and that there was nothing Mr. Simms did in terms of invoking

1 privilege or that I did at his deposition in terms of invoking
2 privilege or at his trial testimony that would bar him from
3 testifying as a perceptive witness as to what he had observed
4 about the claims that were at issue.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. SACKS: I'll be very brief, Your Honor. Because
8 most of what I have to say was covered already by Mr. Elsborg.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. SACKS: This is an unprecedented theory that the
11 objectors are proposing here, which is essentially if any
12 witness consulted with counsel about claims, they are forever
13 barred from testifying about those claims unless they reveal
14 the privileged information that they have with their counsel.
15 And it's clear here that no witness testified as to what legal
16 advice was given to that witness. And no witness asked the
17 Court to rely upon the legal advice he received from his
18 counsel. He merely testified, as one would expect, that people
19 operating in the commercial sphere and making judgments
20 consulted with counsel along the way. And the law is extremely
21 clear that that is not a waiver of privilege. And Mr. Elsborg
22 discussed the fact that settlements are approved every day in
23 bankruptcy courts, in class actions without a waiver of the
24 privilege based upon on an objective assessment of what is
25 being given and what is being gotten in the settlement. And

1 that's what's occurring here.

2 Your Honor, some law was cited, but let me reference
3 one case, which is the Third Circuit case, which I think makes
4 clear exactly what's wrong with what's being proposed in this
5 motion, the Rhone-Poulenc case. Advice is not an issue merely
6 because it is relevant and does not necessarily become an issue
7 merely because the attorney's advice might affect the client's
8 state of mind in a relevant matter. The advice of counsel is
9 placed an issue where the client asserts a claim or defense and
10 attempts to prove that claim or defense by disclosing or
11 describing an attorney-client communication. And in this case
12 there has -- and the other case cited is the Teleglobe case,
13 which is Your Honor's decision, which has been mentioned. In
14 this case there has been no effort to ask this Court or to
15 disclose what the advice was that was provided to these
16 individuals. Of course, as the Third Circuit acknowledged and
17 as Your Honor recognized in Teleglobe, people have advice of
18 counsel and that affects their views of things. But when they
19 don't ask you to rely upon the advice, they're not waiving
20 their attorney-client privilege. And indeed, as Mr. Elsborg
21 indicated, it's not relevant what Quinn Emanuel or what
22 Sullivan & Cromwell or what Susman Godfrey individually
23 assesses these claims. You need to make an assessment of those
24 claims and whether the compromise is within the range of
25 reasonableness.

1 I'd like, finally, to point out to Your Honor that the
2 information they're seeking to strike is already before the
3 Court. it's -- came in through declarations -- through
4 testimony in these people as to facts that are facts of record
5 that they considered that weren't privileged. But Your Honor
6 already has a lot of that in the record and this is what I'm
7 going to refer to something that's in the record as -- from
8 McIntosh, Exhibit 14F from a declaration filed on November the
9 2nd, 2010.

10 And, again, it's in the record of this proceeding. And
11 this was a presentation that the debtors made to Your Honor in
12 connection with the motion to appoint the equity committee.
13 And if you look at this -- I'm sorry, a motion to appointment
14 the examiner. And this was a presentation they made at the
15 hearing on July the 20th, 2010 and I believe that the equity
16 committee has designated the transcript of that hearing as an
17 exhibit for Your Honor. But, let's see if I can --

18 The debtor at that point in time, Your Honor, went through
19 the same type of issues which Your Honor has to consider in
20 assessing the reasonableness of the settlement and which these
21 are facts that the witnesses have testified to. While it might
22 inform an attorney's judgment, they didn't testify to it. So
23 all of these facts that they're now moving to strike, which the
24 witnesses have explained informed their judgment, are already
25 before Your Honor in a different form. They were identified.

1 So, they've indicated to Your Honor that in connection with the
2 business tort claims, here are all the types of arguments that
3 go to the weaknesses in those claims that JPMC has or may make;
4 that WMI doesn't have standing, that other forces caused
5 Washington Mutual's demise, that there is an inspector general
6 report that gave other reasons for Washington Mutual's demise,
7 that there are jurisdictional bars to the claims, et cetera.
8 And this goes on, Your Honor, for multiple pages.

9 This is exactly the sort of objective evidence, not
10 privileged evidence, but this is the sort of objective evidence
11 that supports the reasonableness of the compromise in this case
12 that is before Your Honor. It was testified to by the
13 witnesses as things that informed their judgment that this was
14 reasonable. It is not the advice of their counsel and the
15 motion is misguided and should be denied, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Thank you.

17 MR. STOLL: Thank you, Your Honor. Your Honor, before
18 I begin I'm going to make reference to the original motion as
19 well and with all the paper that's going back and forth, I can
20 imagine that you may not have that on your desk. I can hand up
21 a copy of what was originally filed at the outset of trial with
22 Your Honor. The original motion --

23 THE COURT: Why do I need that?

24 MR. STOLL: Because it's incorporated by reference
25 into the original motion and there's certain things that we had

1 quoted in that or cited in that motion that I'm going to refer
2 to.

3 THE COURT: All right. You may hand it up.

4 MR. STOLL: So, Your Honor, I appreciate my opponent's
5 recharacterizing my arguments for me. But let me see if I can
6 actually characterize the argument as I made it and then you
7 can rule on it accordingly.

8 The issue that we're dealing with is the so-called
9 sword and shield doctrine. A party cannot shield evidence in
10 discovery through the use of the attorney-client privilege and
11 then turn around and use it as a sword. Now here, what we've
12 seen, as I call it -- and I've got to give -- tip my hat to
13 him, a very clever way of doing it, because what they did
14 during discovery is told us that there was no analysis
15 whatsoever of any likelihood of success of any claim in this
16 case except that done by counsel and that was privileged. And
17 then they turn around at court and say in their various
18 declarations and testimony, after careful review of the merits
19 and risks of this case -- of all the risks of the -- presented
20 to the debtor, we've reached this settlement.

21 So let's think what they said. No analysis whatsoever
22 was done by anybody other than counsel. Now, we've done all
23 sorts of analysis. The depositions were taken November 16th,
24 17th and 18th, two weeks ago. And if I could just read to
25 you -- this is why I gave you the original motion, Your Honor,

1 because I excerpted this -- in the motion, I excerpted this
2 deposition testimony, it's all since been read into the record
3 on cross-examination. And let me just read to you if I could,
4 Your Honor, from Mr. Kosturos' deposition. And I'm going to
5 have to take my glasses off, I'm a little blind to do this so
6 hopefully I won't obscure the microphone.

7 "Q. What analysis" --

8 THE COURT: What page are you on?

9 MR. STOLL: I'm on page 6 of the motion, the original
10 motion, Your Honor.

11 "Q. What analysis was performed with respect to the
12 strength and weaknesses of WMI's claims against JPMorgan?"

13 "Mr. Mastando:" --

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. STOLL: -- "Objection. Again, instruct the
16 witness not to reveal privileged communications. The witness
17 has already answered the question as well."

18 "Q. Those discussions were privileged?"

19 Excuse me,

20 "A. Those discussions were privileged.

21 "Q. And where -- and was there any analysis conducted by WMI
22 with respect to the strengths and weaknesses of WMI's claims
23 against the FDIC receiver and FICS Corporate that did not
24 involve counsel?

25 "A. I think all the analysis that we prepared was at the

1 direction of counsel.

2 "Q. And are you refusing" --

3 THE COURT: We don't have to go through all this.

4 MR. STOLL: All right.

5 THE COURT: All right. Where in the testimony did
6 they talk about the strengths and weaknesses of the claims?

7 MR. STOLL: Your Honor, in every declaration --

8 THE COURT: Where?

9 MR. STOLL: -- and I, again, I excerpt --

10 THE COURT: Point out one.

11 MR. STOLL: -- I excerpted here from the declarations,
12 beginning at paragraph 44 of Mr. Kosturos' declaration as
13 follows -- let me just get the right page here. I'm one page
14 too far.

15 "Based upon careful review and consideration of all of
16 the asserted claims, counterclaims and potential claims, in all
17 asserted defenses and responses thereto, as well as
18 consideration of the strengths and weaknesses of both their own
19 claims and those asserted against them" -- that's where they
20 say it, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Yeah. Yeah, but they're saying based on
22 that, they determined it's reasonable. Where do they --

23 MR. STOLL: No --

24 THE COURT: Where do they ask -- tell me what the
25 strengths and weaknesses are so that I can determine if it's

1 reasonable.

2 MR. STOLL: Two things, Your Honor. Two things, if I
3 could just back it up one step. First of all, during
4 discovery, they testified that they did no analysis independent
5 of counsel. They did no analysis independent of counsel.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. STOLL: Two weeks later, they tell you that they
8 did all of this analysis, all right? Now, no --

9 THE COURT: No.

10 MR. STOLL: Remember --

11 THE COURT: No, they don't say that. They say they
12 reviewed and considered the analysis and they determine it's
13 reasonable.

14 MR. STOLL: All right.

15 THE COURT: There's nothing wrong with that. Where do
16 they use the analysis and ask me to decide it's reasonable,
17 based on that analysis?

18 MR. STOLL: Excuse me, Your Honor. Your Honor, the --
19 if the careful review of an analysis, if that is of counsel's
20 view and they're putting forth the integrity of that analysis
21 in order to prove the reasonableness -- because -- back it up.
22 What does Spansion tell us? Spansion tells us that the -- you
23 have to evaluate the relative strengths and weaknesses of the
24 claims, effectively put some sort of empirical valuation, some
25 range on it so you can compare the settlement that you

1 received. Because the dollar amounts --

2 THE COURT: I understand --

3 MR. STOLL: All right?

4 THE COURT: -- the analysis.

5 MR. STOLL: Okay. So what they're saying is they did
6 no analysis other than that which is in front of -- was done by
7 counsel.

8 THE COURT: You know --

9 MR. STOLL: And they're saying we relied on that
10 analysis in order to prove the reasonableness of this case.

11 THE COURT: Where do they use it for me to rely on it
12 to prove their case?

13 MR. STOLL: They use it repeatedl -- every time --

14 THE COURT: They say they thought it was reasonable.
15 That doesn't prove their case. So what, they think --

16 MR. STOLL: Understood.

17 THE COURT: -- it's reasonable.

18 MR. STOLL: Understood, but --

19 THE COURT: They have to present evidence. So where
20 in the evidence they presented supporting the settlement did
21 they use the attorney's analysis?

22 MR. STOLL: Again, Your Honor --

23 THE COURT: That's the issue.

24 MR. STOLL: Your Honor, we cited to you before the
25 cases which talk about implied reliance on advice of counsel.

1 When you affirmatively assert the reliance on the analysis done
2 by counsel but you refuse to disclose the underlying analysis,
3 you are implicitly putting that into evidence. That was the
4 Human case, that was the Gab case that we cited in our original
5 motions.

6 THE COURT: Yeah, and I denied your motion because --

7 MR. STOLL: I understand.

8 THE COURT: -- I don't think it's meritorious. Where
9 in the trial now did they present attorney-client privileged
10 information and ask me to rely on it? That I think is the
11 issue.

12 MR. STOLL: Okay. I will concede, Your Honor, that
13 they haven't said what the counsel's actual analysis was. We
14 don't know what it was, whether it was done, what the --
15 results were reached. But we do know that they say they relied
16 on it to assess the risk.

17 Remember what Mr. Goulding said? He said anybody
18 could have sat in the room with all these pleadings. And then
19 I asked him did you do that. And he said no. He didn't do it.

20 THE COURT: But --

21 MR. STOLL: They're not --

22 THE COURT: -- they are not precluded from relying on
23 attorney-client privilege.

24 MR. STOLL: Understood.

25 THE COURT: But when they seek to use that attorney-

1 client information and present it to the Court, only then can
2 you get it.

3 MR. STOLL: I understand --

4 THE COURT: Where did they use it?

5 MR. STOLL: So maybe I'm wrong about this, Your Honor.
6 I'll just take one last shot at it.

7 If they tell me in their deposition that they did no
8 analysis whatsoever, other than counsel --

9 THE COURT: All the strengths and weaknesses of their
10 claims --

11 MR. STOLL: Yes, just --

12 THE COURT: They did all their analysis.

13 MR. STOLL: Right. Just that one element. That's all
14 I'm focusing on, Your Honor. All the stuff about how much it
15 cost and how much -- all that, forget that. I'm just focusing
16 on likelihood of success of the merits, right. They've told me
17 in deposition after deposition after deposition, no analysis
18 other than counsel. Right? Mr. Goulding sits here and says
19 anybody could do it, but nobody did. He didn't do it; he
20 didn't sit in the room and look at anything. So -- but all of
21 their affidavits say after careful assessments of the risks of
22 the case and the relative merits and the counterclaims -- he
23 didn't do it, only counsel did it. So how can they sit here
24 and put into evidence even the conclusion, even the superficial
25 conclusion --

1 THE COURT: The conclusion is not the objective
2 evidence that I'm going to rely on, I gotta tell you (sic).
3 That proves nothing.

4 MR. STOLL: Okay. All right, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: SO the fact that they think it's
6 reasonable proves nothing and the fact that they relied on
7 attorney-client privilege is irrelevant in my consideration.

8 MR. STOLL: All right, Your Honor. Very good. I
9 think with that I'll sit down.

10 THE COURT: Equity committee want to try?

11 MR. NELSON: Well, Your Honor -- thank you, Your
12 Honor. Justin Nelson for the equity committee. But we
13 actually have a slightly different point of view from the TPS
14 holders on this. And I actually think Your Honor just got it
15 exactly right, which is why we just made an oral motion, didn't
16 submit it on the briefs.

17 We think that with respect to the motion in limine,
18 the issue is relatively narrow which is whether this Court can
19 rely on the conclusion that -- of the debtors that the
20 settlement is fair and reasonable. That's what we move to
21 strike because that conclusion is based on the testimony of
22 counsel. And that is -- we think, Your Honor, even if it comes
23 in as completely conclusory et cetera, et cetera, et cetera,
24 but we also think that it should not come in at all about what
25 the debtors' opinion is. Your Honor asked wherein the record

1 is this. Let me just go through a couple things in the record
2 that discuss this. And, again, the issue is we are seeking to
3 strike the creditors' committee and the debtors' conclusion
4 that the settlement is fair and reasonable, due to that
5 counsel's advice.

6 And by the way, Your Honor, I'm going to reserve my --
7 the case law discussion for the closing argument.

8 This is the testimony of Goulding. "In your
9 deposition" -- and this is key.

10 "Q. In your deposition, this is page 142 of your deposition,
11 you said that the factual basis for your determination that the
12 settlement is fair and reasonable is privilege, correct?

13 "A. That's what it says here.

14 "Q. When you were asked about -- at your deposition whether
15 you did any analysis and to the fairness and reasonableness of
16 this settlement without input from counsel, your answer was no,
17 you did not. Correct?

18 "A. Right. You're asking me if I did anything without counsel
19 and I didn't. That's why we're seeking to exclude it."

20 This is, again, from Goulding.

21 "Q. All the analysis that you and WMI performed was done in
22 connection with counsel, correct?

23 "A. Again, it's the same issue. We would have -- with all
24 these being legal disputes with respect to ownership of assets
25 for different outcomes, we would have discussed them with

1 counsel as is prudent."

2 This is what Mr. Kosturos had to say at trial:

3 "Q. What analysis did WMI conduct with respect to the
4 likelihood of success on its claims?

5 "A. Well, my discussions with my counsel obviously are
6 privileged and confidential. Primarily, we had several
7 discussions amongst the legal team."

8 Mr. Kosturos.

9 "Q. And we've heard testimony about that today and again, I
10 just want you to confirm that nowhere in this section of your
11 declaration do you provide any testimony to the likelihood of
12 success in those claims, is that fair?

13 "A. That's fair, yes.

14 "Q. And you don't put any sort of range of assessment of risk
15 on any particular claim, is that right?

16 "A. It's difficult to put an attorney work product privileged
17 into a public document. So I'm following it because we didn't
18 put work product in here."

19 With respect to Mr. Sims and the creditors' committee:

20 "Q. Okay, in the analysis that was performed with counsel, was
21 that with respect to the merits of the legal claims involved in
22 these Chapter 11 cases?

23 "A. Merits of potential legal claims but analysis we did
24 throughout the case where counsel was involved."

25 And I actually think Mr. Johnson got it exactly right when

1 he said that the conclusions are privileged. And that's what
2 the equity committee is trying to strike; the conclusion that
3 the settlement is fair and reasonable. He used Mr. Sims'
4 deposition. Let me just show you the next question in Mr.
5 Sims' deposition that he did not show you.

6 "Q. What was the basis for concluding" --

7 Can you see that, Your Honor?

8 THE COURT: Yes.

9 MR. NELSON: Okay.

10 "Q. -- for concluding that the debtors should contribute the
11 TPS securities to JPMorgan?

12 "Objection, attorney-client privilege.

13 "Q. Are you going to follow your attorney's presumed
14 instruction not to answer?

15 "A. I will follow my attorney's instruction."

16 So -- and it goes on for every single claim we can go
17 through it, Your Honor, if Your Honor likes. Every single one,
18 BOLI/COLI, IP, assets, TPS. The conclusion that the settlement
19 is fair and reasonable is based upon that counsel's advice.

20 THE COURT: Well, again, none of that is evidence that
21 I'm going to consider. I consider that argument and the fact
22 that the debtor stands up and says they -- debtors' counsel
23 says this is fair and reasonable is just that, argument.

24 MR. NELSON: And that's only what we seek, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to deny the motion

1 to the extent it seeks to strike any specific testimony but,
2 again, I think it's a conundrum. The debtors' walking a fine
3 line. They have to preserve the attorney-client privilege in
4 case I deny the settlement, while presenting enough information
5 on which I can rely for me to make the ultimate conclusion
6 whether it's fair and reasonable.

7 But any testimony by any of the witnesses that they
8 felt it was fair and reasonable, whether that was based on
9 attorney-client privilege or not, is not evidence in my
10 opinion. I don't think it's relevant whether the debtor
11 thought it was fair and reasonable or the creditors' committee
12 thought it was fair and reasonable. That's not objective
13 evidence; that's argument. So, even though the witness cannot
14 erase attorney-client privilege from it's mind, I think that
15 where the witness has testified to financial analysis they did
16 or they testified to the review of pleadings or the positions
17 the parties took in the negotiations, that may all be presented
18 even though attorneys were present or even though they'd later
19 discussed those positions with counsel. I think they've walked
20 the fine line sufficiently to permit that testimony to be
21 presented.

22 MR. NELSON: Absolutely, Your Honor. Thank you.

23 THE COURT: Okay. Do we want to take a short break
24 before we start argument, then?

25 MR. ROSEN: I would appreciate that, Your Honor.

1 (Recess from 11:02 a.m. until 11:12 a.m.)

2 MR. ROSEN: Good morning, Your Honor. Brian Rosen
3 again, Weil, Gotshal & Manges, on behalf of Washington Mutual,
4 Inc.

5 Your Honor, after over two years of grappling with the
6 2008 economic disaster that caused the downfall of many a
7 financial institution, including the seizure of Washington
8 Mutual Bank by the OTS and the FDIC, the debtors are here today
9 on the verge of emerging from Chapter 11 with a plan of
10 reorganization, and a foundational compromise and settlement
11 that affords the debtors creditors with an opportunity to have
12 their claims paid in full. It even allows for the possibility
13 that some value may trickle down to certain holders of equity
14 interest. And to achieve this, it has not been a simple task.
15 Rather it has been one of the most arduous tasks that have ever
16 been navigated in Chapter 11.

17 To do this, Your Honor, the Court has led all of the
18 parties-in-interest from the debtors down through the creditor
19 constituencies to the smallest holder of a common stock
20 interest, through a maze of litigation, through omnibus claims
21 objections which have reduced the claims filed in these Chapter
22 11 cases, through an investigation by, as some people would
23 like to say, an examiner who shall not be named.

24 But while some parties were successful, Your Honor, in
25 throwing a vanishing cloak over Mr. Hochbergs report, and the

1 extremely well constructed and detailed investigation which he
2 oversaw, they cannot point the wand -- they cannot dismiss,
3 excuse me, the mounds of evidence before the Court, through
4 testimony, by declaration, direct and cross examination, and
5 the multitudes of exhibits concerning the plan and the global
6 settlement agreement.

7 No matter how cute the effort, Your Honor, objecting
8 parties cannot cause the facts in the law that demand
9 confirmation of the plan, to disappear.

10 There is no doubt that the debtors have been required
11 to fight for every cent of recovery for their estates. There
12 have been litigations in multiple jurisdictions, against both
13 JPMorgan Chase and the FDIC. The debtors have been forced to
14 seek what is theirs through affirmative recoveries, and defend
15 what is theirs by trying to reclaim what has been taken, or not
16 returned, following the seizure. They have successfully
17 negotiated settlements with their creditors, and people hoping
18 to be their creditors, like the WMB senior note holders.

19 Now, through their efforts, and the stewardship of
20 this Court, the debtors have garnered for their estates over
21 seven billion dollars for distributions, and we stand ready to
22 distribute such value, and we await this Court's authorization
23 to do so.

24 But how did we get here, Your Honor?

25 Your Honor, may I approach?

1 THE COURT: You may.

2 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, Bankruptcy Rule 9019. As you
3 know, Your Honor, that provides that on motion by the trustee
4 and after notice in a hearing, the bankruptcy court may approve
5 a compromise or a settlement, and the decision to approve a
6 particular settlement, Your Honor, lies within the sound
7 discretion of this Court. And that of course, Your Honor, as
8 you can see from this slide, has been the statement made by
9 many a bankruptcy court in the district of Delaware. In fact,
10 in Marvel, the courts said the ultimate inquiry is whether the
11 compromise is fair, reasonable and in the interest of the
12 estate. And the court does not have to -- excuse me. A court
13 does not have to be convinced that the settlement is the best
14 possible compromise, but must only conclude that the settlement
15 falls within the reasonable range of litigation possibilities.
16 And I think, Your Honor, those were your words.

17 The global settlement, and for Mr. Steinberg, its
18 holistic settlement, is well above the lowest point in the
19 range of reasonableness.

20 The debtors' burden, Your Honor, is to satisfy that
21 standard. The Court should, as you said again, in quorum, the
22 court should canvass the issues and determine whether the
23 settlement is above that lowest point in the range of
24 reasonableness. The court does not have to try the underlying
25 disputes. Rather, as was noticed before the Key3Media case,

1 the quote there Your Honor is, "It is not necessary for a
2 bankruptcy court to conclusively determine claims subject to a
3 compromise, nor must the court have all of the information
4 necessary to resolve the factual dispute, whereby doing so,
5 there would be no need of settlement. Nor is the court
6 required to make a determination that the settlement is the
7 best possible compromise, in determining whether to approve a
8 settlement, the court is not supposed to have a mini trial on
9 the merits, but should canvass the issues to see whether the
10 settlement falls below the lowest point in the range of
11 reasonableness."

12 Your Honor, the debtors submit that we have clearly
13 satisfied this standard.

14 Mr. Kosturos said, on December 2nd, "We exercised our
15 business judgment in evaluating the asserted claims,
16 counterclaims and potential claims, and came to our conclusion
17 as our business judgment, that this was a fair and reasonable
18 global settlement agreement."

19 He went on to say that the debtors' goal is to
20 maximize the value of the estates. Specifically he stated, "as
21 it relates to WMI as the debtor, our goal is singularly to
22 maximize the value of the estates. There was no goal to say
23 when was enough. We tried to get as much as we could, and I
24 think that's what we accomplished in this deal."

25 Your Honor, as we have said several times, the

1 debtors' business judgment, in pursuing uncertain and lengthy
2 litigations, was just too risky. As Mr. Kosturos noted in his
3 declaration, the global settlement agreement represents
4 immediate known and certain value, estimated at approximately
5 6.1 to 6.8 billion dollars. Absent the global settlement
6 agreement, such known and certain value would be at risk.
7 Specifically, the debtors estimate that final resolution of the
8 actions, through all appeals, may last approximately three to
9 four years, although others consider such time frame to be
10 expedited. During such period, the debtors will continue to
11 accrue substantial litigation and administrative expenses, and
12 the debtors unsecured claims will continue to accrue post-
13 petition interest at a rate of approximately 30 million dollars
14 per month, or 360 million dollars per year, all of which in the
15 aggregate will erode the value of any litigation recoveries.

16 Mr. Goulding similarly testified. In the context of
17 settlement negotiation, I believe we got the best result that
18 we could. And in looking at the other option of litigating all
19 of these issues, and the post-petition interest of thirty
20 million a month, plus eight to ten million a month of
21 professional fees that continue to run in this case, the bar
22 would keep getting higher on a month by month basis. In order
23 to get a result that would be in excess of the settlement
24 agreement that we're putting forward.

25 But let's look at what we have, Your Honor. Let's

1 look at the assets.

2 As, Your Honor, it's already in evidence in the
3 debtors Exhibit 130, there's approximately 900 million dollars
4 of undisputed assets in this estate, and there's approximately
5 77 billion dollars of claims and liabilities, not including
6 unliquidated ones. There are numerous competing claims
7 asserted among the debtors JPMorgan and the FDI receiver to
8 these same assets. And materially significant reserves,
9 required on account of those disputed claims, would result in
10 significant delays in meaningful distributions to creditors.
11 And as we've already cited, there is the burn rate of thirty
12 plus ten, and approximately three to four more years of
13 litigation.

14 Your Honor, going back to that 900 million dollar
15 number, as of the commencement date, there was only a limited
16 portion of the assets that were not in dispute. And Your
17 Honor, we can break these down on this chart into four specific
18 groupings. There was cash of the two debtors, of approximately
19 837 million dollars. There was some subsidiary cash accounts
20 of approximately 38, assured trust of approximately 16.7
21 million, and all other assets of about 7.5 million dollars,
22 rounding it out, Your Honor, to approximately 900 million
23 dollars. But I will note, Your Honor, on this chart you will
24 see the footnote that that does not include the 157.5 million
25 dollars, the value of the reorganized debtor that Mr. Zellin

1 testified to.

2 But Your Honor, let's take a look at this now, the
3 debtors assets, on a pre- and a post-global settlement basis.
4 Right now, Your Honor, you see on this chart that there are the
5 nondisputed assets in the left column; and on the right column,
6 Your Honor, you have the cash accounts of 892 million, other
7 assets, and we even, for purposes of this demonstrative, showed
8 the approximate 158 million dollars of the value.

9 But now let's start to add to it what we are getting
10 as part of the global settlement agreement. Specifically, we
11 add the disputed cash accounts, of approximately 3.8 million
12 dollars. We then put on top of that, Your Honor, the tax
13 refunds that we are getting, pursuant to the global settlement
14 agreement, of approximately 2.5 billion dollars. We add the
15 value of the intercompany notes, Your Honor, 180 million
16 dollars. The BOLI/COLI assets that are coming our way, 98
17 million dollars. The American Savings good will litigation, 95
18 million dollars. The Ahmanson Rabbi Trust, 76 million dollars.
19 And lastly, Your Honor, the Visa Class B shares, approximately
20 25 million dollars.

21 Let's look at it now from the other side, Your Honor.
22 This -- or the liabilities that we're focused on. And pursuant
23 to the global settlement agreement, there is a significant
24 reduction of those liabilities, and as Mr. Kosturos said, all
25 of that would maximize the value of the debtors' estate, and

1 provide it immediate and substantial recovery.

2 But how did we get there, Your Honor? First, as you
3 can see, Your Honor, there are the WMB bond holder liabilities
4 that are on the estate, of approximately five and a half
5 billion dollars. Global settlement agreement, plan support
6 agreement, they're gone.

7 Next, Your Honor, we have the FDIC claim. 27.9
8 billion dollars. Global settlement agreement, release, gone.

9 Next, the JPMorgan claims, twenty-seven billion
10 dollars. Global settlement agreement, gone.

11 Next we have the liabilities that are being assumed by
12 JPMorgan as part of a global settlement agreement. You can see
13 there, Your Honor, pension related liabilities, the Visa claim,
14 medical plan and OPEB liabilities, vendor claims, the BKK
15 liability, the surety bond, all of which, Your Honor, are
16 significant in dollars and you can see are well in excess of a
17 billion dollars. Those are gone.

18 The interchange litigation, Your Honor, was a five
19 billion dollar liability, and at the time that we entered into
20 this transaction it was to be assumed by JPMorgan. The debtors
21 did however, Your Honor, file an objection to that claim, and
22 luckily for the debtors, we already took care of it. Because
23 as a result of the objection that we filed, the interchange
24 litigation people went away.

25 But, Your Honor, there is still, as we noted before,

1 ongoing responsibility of JPMorgan in connection with that, as
2 part -- as it relates to the Visa shares.

3 So, Your Honor, as I said, that leaves us with the
4 claims that we've always thought about, approximately seven
5 billion dollars.

6 The global settlement agreement, Your Honor, provides
7 approximately 6.1 to 6.8 billion dollars in direct and
8 immediate value to the debtors' estates. As I've mentioned
9 already, the deposits of approximately 3.8 billion, the refunds
10 of 2.5 billion, the intercompany notes 177 plus post-petition
11 interests of approximately 180 million dollars. And as we just
12 saw on the prior slide, there are the withdrawal of significant
13 claims to the estate -- the twenty-seven of JPM, the twenty-
14 seven billion of the FDIC and the five billion of the WMB bond
15 holders. The debtors, JPMorgan and the FDIC, Your Honor,
16 asserted claims against one another and for assets claimed by
17 the other. Specifically, as we set forth on this slide, the
18 deposits, the tax refunds, business torts, good will
19 litigation, avoidance actions, Rabbi trust, intellectual
20 property, BOLI/COLI, trust-preferred shares and the Visa
21 shares. All of which amount were in the billions of dollars
22 and clearly in dispute.

23 So let's look at whether or not there really was a
24 risk to this, Your Honor. The debtors are receiving
25 approximately four billion dollars immediately. The debtors

1 will release these deposits minus the agreed upon holdback set
2 forth in the settlement agreement, for monies that they
3 otherwise would receive as part of the tax refunds.

4 This was in Mr. Kosturos' transcript -- excuse me, his
5 testimony. Absent the settlement, as Mr. Kosturos declared,
6 the debtors may never recover the deposits, or at least not for
7 three to four years, while the estate suffers significant
8 expense.

9 But, as we've talked about, Your Honor, what were the
10 countervailing claims? What were people stating?

11 Well, JPMorgan said, those are mine. Those are
12 capital contributions. They pointed to notations on accounting
13 entries that could be interpreted to evince and intent, to
14 contribute the majority of the deposits to WMB FSB. Mr.
15 Kosturos included that in his declaration, and you can see,
16 Your Honor, that there are references to various exhibits.
17 JPMorgan also claimed that they were subject to setoffs,
18 specifically they said, even if they were yours, we have that
19 right to set off. Again, we had that in various exhibits, and
20 the Kosturos declaration.

21 They've also said that even if the deposits were
22 determined to be WMI's, they were forcibly transferred to WMB
23 FSB, and so they should still be JPMorgan's. Again, Mr.
24 Kosturos' declaration.

25 On the flipside, Your Honor, the FDIC -- what's their

1 claim? They say, geez, I have an assertion of rights to those
2 setoffs. And what's worse, and as you know, Your Honor, from
3 the motion to relief from stay, they have always asserted that
4 they had a right to call back, even if they were deposits,
5 pursuant to Section 9.5 of the purchase and assumption
6 agreement. And they have stated that this was a precedential
7 issue for them, and they would "take that to the supreme
8 court." And I think even Mr. Sims testified as to that.

9 With respect to the tax refunds, Your Honor, prior to
10 the settlement, there was a dispute as to the ownership of
11 those refunds under the tax sharing agreement. WMI's position
12 was that the refunds were property of the estate, and the tax
13 sharing agreement merely created a debtor/creditor
14 relationship, giving rise to corresponding claims on behalf of
15 either JPMorgan, the receivership, WMB, or any of those.
16 Specifically, Your Honor, as you heard from the -- Mr.
17 Kosturos' deposition -- excuse me, Mr. Kosturos' testimony,
18 that the receiver would have a claim under the tax -- or
19 JPMorgan would have a claim under the tax sharing agreement for
20 the vast majority of the tax refunds, as those were allocable
21 to WMB.

22 JPMorgan, on the flipside, said no, it's not a
23 debtor/creditor relationship. WMI merely acts as agent for the
24 group, such that all -- or virtually all of the tax refunds
25 should be paid directly to JPMC, or the FDI receiver. And this

1 was included in Mr. Carrion's (ph.) declaration.

2 Regardless of the outcome, Your Honor, even if it was
3 the debtor/creditor relationship or theirs, it was going to --
4 excuse me. The global settlement results in significantly more
5 value for the debtors estates.

6 Mr. Kosturos also said that in the litigation, what he
7 said was specifically we are the consolidated payer of the tax
8 refund. We believe that what we should be entitled to receive,
9 be ent -- excuse me. That we should be entitled to receive the
10 entire tax refund -- then the tax sharing agreement governs
11 that, and then you have to allocate the tax refunds to who
12 generated those tax attributes or tax losses. In almost every
13 respect, the WMB was the generator of those losses. Therefore,
14 it is entitled to the majority of the tax refunds, whether that
15 was JPM, or FDIC.

16 So if we're going to talk about the five and a half
17 billion dollars of tax refunds, and what potentially WMI owned,
18 we can talk about that, but certainly the vast majority of
19 those tax refunds belong through the tax share agreement to
20 WMB, not WMI.

21 So, Your Honor, the next slide is a demonstrative that
22 we put together to show exactly that, specifically the left
23 column says, well what if WMI wins? So we get the full 5.8
24 billion dollar of tax refunds, they're property of the estate,
25 but JPMorgan get's a 5.5 -- of the FDIC receiver gets a 5.5

1 billion dollar general unsecured claim as a result of the
2 debtor/creditor relationship. Leaving 352 million dollars for
3 distribution to the debtors other stakeholders.
4 Coincidentally, Your Honor, that's the exact testimony that was
5 in Mr. Carrion's declaration, and as he said on the witness
6 stand.

7 Let's go to the middle column. JPMC and the FDIC win.
8 Okay? They have the direct ownership; they get the 5.8 billion
9 dollars. They get to keep 5.5 billion of it. They're
10 obligated, pursuant to the tax sharing agreement, to pay the
11 estate 352 million dollars. The same amount Mr. Carrion has
12 testified to.

13 Let's look at the green column, Your Honor, the global
14 settlement agreement. 5.8 billion dollars, what's allocated to
15 JPMorgan and the FDIC? Only 3.66 billion dollars. Instead,
16 2.2 billion dollars is allocated to the debtors estates. The
17 delta, Your Honor, is specifically for the 2.5 to 2.2, relates
18 to what the WMB senior note holders are receiving, pursuant to
19 the plan. The 335 million dollars.

20 Let's move on to the trust-preferred securities, Your
21 Honor. WMI expressly agreed to contribute these securities to
22 WMI -- excuse me. WMI agreed to give them to WMB. That's in
23 the exhibit. The memorandum of understanding, limiting --
24 limited payment of dividends, September 7, 2008, an exhibit in
25 evidence. The OTS directed conditional exchange on September

1 25, 2008, the Smith declaration -- another exhibit.

2 On site, the OTS personnel directed WMI to execute an
3 assignment agreement. This is in Mr. Smith's declaration. The
4 result? At the petition date, all WMI's rights to the TPS have
5 been assigned to WMB. What were the obstacles to us getting
6 them back, Your Honor? Well, first we had 365(o), the capital
7 maintenance agreement under the Bankruptcy Code. We had
8 507(a)(9), a potential priority admin claim. We had a
9 fraudulent transfer issue, if we win under 548, the
10 satisfaction of the debt, the downstream guarantee as a
11 defense. 547, we had a preference with an offsetting claim.

12 The BOLI/COLI policies, Your Honor. Pursuant to the
13 global settlement agreement, WMB and WMI are getting exactly
14 what they're entitled to, what is reflected on the books and
15 records. As set forth in the exhibit, which we include in the
16 box there, it's a "As between WMI and WMB, these BOLI policies
17 are included on WMB's books and records, and owned by WMB. WMB
18 acquired the policies from a banking institution that merged
19 with WMB, and these policies were on the books of that
20 institution at the time of the merger."

21 Mr. Goulding said "With respect to BOLI/COLI,
22 initially as I said, we were doing asset identification. So
23 looking at what was on our books, what was on WMB's book to see
24 what assets might be WMI's. In that context, we met with a
25 number of then JPMorgan, but legacy WaMu people, who had

1 overseen that program. And we got records from them that
2 supported what was on the books and records from an accounting
3 perspective. It showed ninety million dollars on the books of
4 WMI, and approximately five billion on the books of WMB."

5 There are specific questions then, Your Honor.

6 "Q. In going back to BOLI/COLI for a minute, can you also tell
7 me what the parties resolved in the global settlement
8 agreement?

9 "A. Sure. In the global settlement agreement, we've got the
10 BOLI/COLI that was listed on WMI's books, plus the two pack
11 life, less bills that were not on WMI's books, and the balance
12 of them went to JPMorgan.

13 "Q. And in the context of the settlement discussions, did you
14 and JPMorgan agree on the ownership of the policies?

15 "A. We agreed on everything, but for those two pack life
16 policies, which we ended up getting, pursuant to the settlement
17 agreement."

18 With respect to the intellectual property, Your Honor,
19 Mr. Goulding testified, "We're looking to what's been asserted
20 with respect to ownership by JPMorgan. What defenses do they
21 have, with respect to whether or not WMB own the intellectual
22 property. We're looking at what are the merits of the
23 arguments that WMI has with respect to ownership of
24 intellectual property. We're looking at what the assets are
25 that we're having. How can you monetize those assets, would

1 you need to win on litigation for an intellectual property
2 infringement? If won that the IP was ours, but if there was no
3 infringement, what would you do with those assets? Would you
4 sell those assets, who would you sell them to? There's a range
5 like all of these outcomes. You're trying to pin down a point
6 estimate. There's a range of possible outcomes here for any
7 number of these assets. You have to look at what's the -- what
8 could happen. Could we win on IP that is ours? Would JP win
9 that it's theirs? All of those types of issues."

10 Indeed, Your Honor, and Mr. Gouldings declaration is
11 set forth in Exhibit 41, JPMorgan asserted that it is right
12 title and interest in the WaMu IP, pursuant to the purchase and
13 assumption agreement. And in fact, Your Honor, what we have
14 here in these boxes, are the allegations made by JPMorgan in
15 its complaint filed in this court. In Paragraph 172, JPMorgan
16 said, "Prior to the receivership, WMB was the primary operating
17 subsidiary of WMI, and both WMI and WMB have registered the
18 trademarks Washington Mutual, and the W logo trademarks, and
19 utilized the marks interchangeably in their operations,
20 agreements and transactions."

21 Paragraph 175; "While the vendor stipulation resolved
22 a number of the outstanding issues, and protected the estates
23 against administrative liability, the vendor stipulation did
24 not resolve issues regarding ownership of the intangible
25 assets. There are a number of intangible assets which JPMorgan

1 Chase believes were property -- property assets of WMB, not
2 WMI, and which have not been resolved to date."

3 Lastly, they say in Paragraph 176, "Any interest of
4 WMI in these intangible assets consist of nothing more than
5 bare legal title, and all beneficial and equitable rights
6 thereunder were WMB's, and now belong to JPMorgan Chase, as the
7 successor to the receiver under the P&A and Title 12."

8 But what also do we need to think about, with respect
9 to the intellectual property, Your Honor? Specifically, one;
10 damaged goods. Even assuming that WMI were to prevail with
11 respect to ownership, it's uncertain whether there will be a
12 market for trademarks and copyrights that say WaMu or
13 Washington Mutual as the value of the intellectual property may
14 have been harmed by the seizure of WMB. This, Your Honor, is
15 in the Goulding declaration, and Exhibit 41.

16 The defenses to the infringement. JPMorgan has
17 asserted that it's numerous defenses to our claim of
18 infringement, including the defense that it had a license to
19 use the intellectual property. As far as expenses, the debtors
20 would need to expend sizable resources in uncertain and costly
21 litigation, in order to adjudicate the true ownership of the
22 disputed IP. And then of course, Your Honor, Mr. Goulding
23 declared that there are risks and uncertainties associated with
24 protracted litigation.

25 As to the goodwill litigation, JPMC has asserted

1 rights to both the Anchor Savings and the American Savings
2 claims, and the debtors, Your Honor, as you heard from the
3 testimony and in the exhibits, the debtors have disputed the --
4 and claimed an ownership -- and asserted ownership of those,
5 and in fact, as Mr. Goulding testified, there was give and take
6 with respect to both of those, in the respective term sheets.

7 But let's look at the Anchor Savings, first. Right
8 now, there's an original judgment of 356 million, there's a
9 potential upward adjustment of 63 million, and there is an
10 asserted right, although it is disputed, to 104 million for
11 taxes that may be paid.

12 On the American Savings side, Your Honor, there's
13 already a judgment with fifty-five million dollars in the
14 registry of this court. There are pending claims and an
15 existing escrow for additional funds, so that is approximately
16 fifty-five plus million dollars.

17 As to Anchor Savings, Your Honor, that was merged into
18 Dime Savings Bank, which merged into WMB. And that's set forth
19 in Exhibit 41. Section 6.3 of the amended warrant agreement
20 states that WMB is entitled to control of, and the proceeds
21 from the Anchor Savings litigation. And it says, quote --
22 excuse me, not quote, but the bank will retain sole and
23 exclusive control of the litigation, and will retain one
24 hundred percent of any recovery from that litigation. Exhibit
25 229.

1 On the flipside, on American Savings, Your Honor, both
2 WMI and WMB are predecess -- are plaintiffs in the action. And
3 pursuant to the merger agreement, WMI's challenge of the
4 Keystone Entities, who were the prior owners of American
5 Savings, to continue to prosecute the case. And as set forth,
6 Your Honor, in prior orders of the court, the federal court,
7 which led to the registry deposit here, the payment was made
8 directly to WMI and as a result, people claimed an interest in
9 that, and that is why we put the money in the registry of the
10 Court, Your Honor, until this litigation had been resolved.

11 Let's flip to the Visa shares, Your Honor. The
12 dispute there, the debtors asserted sole ownership of the Visa
13 shares, because, A, Visa issued the Class B shares to WMI, B,
14 those shares are registered in WMI's name, and C, Visa always
15 has distributed quarterly dividends to WMI and in WMI's name.
16 As noted in the Goulding declaration, in Paragraph 71, JPM
17 asserts that WMI owns only legal title to the shares, and that
18 JPMC acquired from WMB all beneficial interest in the shares,
19 and in any dividend payments pursuant to the purchase and
20 assumption agreement.

21 So, when testifying, Mr. Goulding said that there were
22 risks of ownership dispute. And the uncertainty in the value
23 of the Visa shares is important.

24 "Q. Okay. With respect to the Visa shares, JPM --JPMorgan is
25 buying those for twenty-five million. Isn't that right?

1 "A. It's -- I wouldn't characterize it that way. The Visa line
2 item pursuant to the settlement agreement contemplate that
3 JPMorgan pays twenty-five million, assumes liability under the
4 loss-sharing agreement, and assumes liability with respect to
5 the plaintiffs in the interchange litigation group of claims
6 filed against the estate. You also can't look at any line item
7 within the context of the settlement agreement, and look and
8 see if that treatment is fair and reasonable, unless looking at
9 it as a whole.

10 "Q. You have to look at it in items of the total value of all
11 the assets being transferred, correct?

12 "A. You have to look at it in the context of the overall
13 agreement. That's correct."

14 There is a corresponding strategic agreement, Your
15 Honor, and I would note that that in fact has been rejected by
16 the debtors. But Visa USA filed a claim against the debtors
17 for all the previously paid account subsidies, which allegedly
18 aggregate at least 9.1 million dollars, and have provided for
19 use in WMB's Visa Card business, which WMI no longer
20 controlled. And JPM filed a claim against the estate for the
21 unpaid account subsidies, which allegedly aggregate at least
22 4.6 million dollars. And as part of the settlement, the
23 debtors and JPM agreed that JPM will defend the estate with
24 respect to the claim -- the 9.1 million dollar claim -- will
25 satisfy that to the extent that it ultimately becomes an

1 allowed claim, and WMI will be deemed to have transferred to
2 JPM all of its rights and interest in the strategic agreement
3 that it already has rejected.

4 Why is that a fair and reasonable compromise, Your
5 Honor? Because it eliminates the claim and the JPM accounts
6 subsidiaries claim will benefit the debtors' estates.

7 Let's turn from JPM now over to the FDIC, and
8 specifically the DC action.

9 Your Honor, if you'll recall, the DC action was
10 commenced by the debtors estates. And it was commenced as a
11 result of the FDIC's rejection of the proof of claim that WMI
12 had filed in the receivership itself. And we filed it in
13 March. And that gave rise, of course, to the subsequent
14 litigation that we've been embroiled in for the last year and a
15 half to two years.

16 There is no potential for meaningful recovery
17 unfortunately, Your Honor, in that litigation. Any potential
18 recovery on those claims faces collectability problems, because
19 the FDIC's known liabilities far outweigh the known assets.
20 Mr. Kosturos included this in his declaration, and on testimony
21 he said "Obviously if the FDIC is going to pay it out of their
22 receivership, their liabilities are significantly greater than
23 their assets. So that would not be necessarily a dollar for
24 dollar payment, if we had to go through the FDIC receivership
25 process."

1 Of course, Your Honor, there are procedural and
2 constitutional problems. With respect to the dissipation
3 claim, the FDIC has asserted that the debtors possess no
4 private right of action with which to advance their claim of
5 dissipation of WMB's assets. On the taking claim, they've
6 asserted that the FDIC's seizure and the sale of WMB does not
7 constitute a taking. And on the conversion claim, they stated
8 that the district court does not have jurisdiction against the
9 FDIC and the FDIC is not a proper party; rather the proper
10 party is alleged to be the United States. And all of these are
11 in evidence by way of the Kosturos declaration and other
12 exhibits.

13 People have talked about the constructive fraud
14 claims, Your Honor. What are those issues? How can we prove
15 them, what will be the problems with collecting on them?

16 First, we must prove the insolvency of WMI and WMB,
17 which is in conflict with proving the damages in the business
18 torts claims, as Mr. Kosturos said in his declaration. What's
19 one of the problems with that? Sophisticated investors
20 considered WMB solvent. Let's look back that TPG made a 7.2
21 billion dollar equity investment and JPMC submitted a bit to
22 purchase WMI, all in the April 2008 time frame, as Mr. Kosturos
23 testified.

24 Also, he declared, and as we had in a hearing
25 transcript before this Court on January 28th, "The evidence

1 that the debt and equity in this case are still trading at any
2 number, establishes that at least the market thinks that the
3 debtor is not hopelessly insolvent." Your Honor said that in
4 connection with the debtors' motion to disband the equity
5 committee.

6 JPMC also argues that it can avoid liability because
7 it took WMB in good faith, for value and without knowledge of
8 the avoidability of the capital contributions. That's included
9 in their submission, and in Mr. Kosturos' declaration.

10 So if the debtors prove insolvency of course, Your
11 Honor, the FDIC and certain note holders may be able to assert
12 avoidance claims, or corresponding avoidance claims, against
13 the debtors. Again, in Mr. Kosturos' declaration.

14 What about preferences, Your Honor? Before the
15 receivership date, before September 25, 2008, WMI transferred
16 three billion dollars in tax refunds, 125 -- excuse me, 152
17 million in intercompany payments, and 192 million dollars in
18 indemnity payments to WMB. In order to avoid those transfers
19 as preferences under the Code, WMI must have been insolvent at
20 the time of the transfers. JPMC has asserted that the debtors
21 were not insolvent in the year preceding the petition. Again,
22 we look at a very easily recognizable point that TPG made a 7.2
23 billion dollar equity investment, and JPMC submitted a bid to
24 purchase WMI for as much as eight dollar a share, in the spring
25 of 2008. All of these, in the Kosturos declaration.

1 Your Honor, even though -- excuse me. Even if the
2 debtors were to prevail on one or more of the preference
3 claims, the avoidance would give rise to an unsecured claim
4 against the estates for the corresponding amount.

5 Let's talk about the much talked about business tort
6 claims, Your Honor. Specifically, the potential business tort
7 claims, breach of contract, tortious interference, and an anti-
8 trust claim. The debtors investigated these through 2004
9 discovery, and released highly disputed claims subject to
10 significant jurisdictional, legal and factual hurdles, in
11 exchange for the aggregate consideration of 6.1 to 6.8 billion
12 dollars.

13 Even if we were to have these, and move forward, what
14 would the arguments be on the flipside, Your Honor? On lost
15 causation, JPMorgan had alleged, that either WMI's allegedly
16 risky business practices, or the global financial crisis caused
17 WMB's failure, not any conduct by JPMorgan Chase. They also
18 point out that no federal entity that has investigated the
19 collapse of WMB even suggested that JPMorgan played any role in
20 the bank's collapse. This is all in the Kosturos declaration.
21 It's also in their submission to the Court.

22 On proximate causation, Your Honor, JPM would argue
23 that the OTS caused WMI's losses by placing WMB in
24 receivership. Again, in Mr. Kosturos' declaration and their
25 submission. And as to standing, JPMorgan claims that WMB owns

1 any potential contract claim, and any recovery on such claim
2 must first satisfy WMB's funded indebtedness.

3 With respect to the anti-trust claim, Your Honor, as
4 we say very clearly here, it makes no sense. JPMorgan argues
5 that an agreement solely between JPMorgan and a single European
6 bank, Banco Santander, makes absolutely "no economic sense, as
7 it would do nothing to limit any other bidder anywhere else in
8 the world interested in WMB from submitting a bid, rendering
9 any such agreement wholly futile."

10 We also note, Your Honor, the FIRREA jurisdictional
11 challenges. Both JPMorgan and the FDIC have argued that FIRREA
12 deprives this Court of jurisdiction, and any claim against
13 JPMorgan had to be asserted against the FDIC receivership.

14 But most importantly, Your Honor, as we have noted and
15 some others have noted, those who shall not be named, the
16 theories underlying the business tort claims, are intention
17 with potential constructive fraudulent transfer claims. That
18 is in Mr. Kosturos' declaration and on his -- excuse me. And
19 during his testimony, he said "One of the things about the
20 fraudulent conveyance is that it is real tension with the
21 business torts. In the fraudulent conveyance, you're trying to
22 prove insolvency as you look back to try and recover potential
23 capital contributions. In the business torts, we would be
24 trying to do the opposite. So there's natural tension between
25 these two, and it makes it very difficult to really proceed

1 with both of them. Likelihood, if we were to proceed with
2 litigation, we would have to choose one of them."

3 The BKK litigation. Something clearly on the right
4 side of the ledger for the debtors, Your Honor. As the Court
5 knows, based upon the statements made by various parties here,
6 the total BKK liabilities are very significant, somewhere in
7 the three to five hundred million dollar range, and it's a
8 joint and several liability. When you put together the global
9 settlement agreement, JPM agreed that it would assume
10 significant liabilities. In fact, the California Department of
11 Toxic Substances Control proof of claim alleges that response
12 costs could aggregate over 600 million dollars, as noted by Mr.
13 Goulding. The elimination of these potential liabilities is,
14 of course, beneficial to the debtors' estates, as it would
15 increase distributions.

16 Your Honor, as we filed in a certification of counsel,
17 and we'll take it up later today, I assume, at the time that
18 we're dealing with objections that have been resolved or remain
19 outstanding, we now have agreed, JPMorgan, the debtors, and all
20 of the parties to the BKK issue, that JPMorgan will pay all
21 liability for the WMI entities for "response costs related to
22 the BKK facility, in excess of applicable and recoverable
23 insurance, including the derivative liabilities of WMI for such
24 costs."

25 With respect to the direct liability of WMI Rainier,

1 for those response costs, JPMC's liability will be limited to
2 1.4 million in excess of any applicable insurance, and in
3 response to that, WMI will transfer from -- excuse me, WMI
4 Rainier will transfer over to JPMorgan the amount that is in
5 their funds, which is the 1.49 million dollars.

6 And as a result, Your Honor, of this settlement, all
7 of the proofs of claim against the estate, filed by the CDTSC,
8 the BKK joint defense group and various claimants will be
9 withdrawn, and they will not assert any additional claims
10 related to the facility, or the BKK litigation, against the
11 debtors estates.

12 So where does that put us, Your Honor? It puts us
13 that none of the objectors have put forth any competing
14 evidence of what the assets or claims are worth. None of the
15 objectors have put forth any evidence regarding the likelihood
16 of success on any of the litigations.

17 The equity committee has not set forth any independent
18 analysis, notwithstanding opportunities to do so. The debtors
19 have provided the equity committee with all information
20 obtained from JPMorgan, including additional Rule 2004
21 documents, and books and records. The equity committee
22 continues to have access to the debtors' work product. The
23 equity committee had the ability to take depositions, speak to
24 people, request and review books, records, and the pleadings,
25 and conduct its own analysis.

1 So what do we have from the equity committee? Well,
2 they attempted to put in an exhibit, and as the Court ruled
3 earlier today, it's going to be used merely as a demonstrative.
4 So we decided, Your Honor, let's take a look at that
5 demonstrative. We call it the Tower of Babel.

6 Take a look at it, Your Honor, and see what it really
7 means. What they have said is that these are the assets of the
8 estate, and we believe that they're in excess of thirty-three
9 billion dollars. Well, as we noted before, Your Honor, and as
10 you can see in the side, that these are made up of claims that
11 may exist, they may not exist. But you really need to dissect
12 it. So let's try and do that.

13 So what we've done, Your Honor, is we've put the Tower
14 of Babel on the left here, and we've tried to see what the
15 liabilities would be if, in fact, this came to be.

16 First, Your Honor, you have in the bottom portion
17 there the seven billion dollars of funded indebtedness, which
18 has been allowed pursuant to stipulations approved by this
19 Court.

20 The next liability that you would add, or, certainly,
21 you would take into account at the time that the settlement
22 agreement was entered into, was the interchange liability that
23 was assumed by JPMorgan; five billion dollars.

24 Next, you have several components, the Visa claim;
25 nine million. The medical plan, the OPEB of eighty-two.

1 Vendor claims of fifty million dollars.

2 Let's put on top of that, Your Honor, the twenty-seven
3 billion dollar JPMorgan claim that would exist. It's not going
4 away because we're going to continue to litigate against
5 JPMorgan.

6 Let's throw on top of that the additional twenty-seven
7 billion of the FDIC. But in reality, Your Honor, we're not --
8 we're not going to say that that's true; we're going to say
9 that you're going to have to deduct something from it.
10 Specifically, Your Honor, as the FDIC in the JPMorgan claims
11 are somewhat overlapping we'll add just ten billion dollars to
12 that.

13 Next, you would add the five and half billion dollars
14 of WMB bondholder claims, Your Honor.

15 And then you throw on that unliqudated claims, yet
16 again.

17 Your Honor, so it's clear that while the equity
18 committee is trying to posit that there are billions and
19 billions of assets available -- dollars of assets, they take --
20 they do not take into account any of the corresponding
21 liabilities that would be associated with those assets. Nor do
22 they take into account, obviously, any fraudulent conveyance
23 claims that might give rise to general unsecured claims.

24 But you distill all of that, Your Honor; you pull up
25 on the side, what we think it is. Total proceeds of seven and

1 a half billion dollars. Total liabilities of seven billion
2 dollars. That's where we are today. That's what the debtors
3 want to distribute to their creditors and anyone else entitled
4 to a recovery.

5 Which brings us to 1129, Your Honor. As Mr. Kosturos
6 went through, the requirements of Section 1129 are satisfied.
7 In fact, most of the provisions of 1129 were not even contested
8 by anybody here. Very few objections to very few provisions of
9 1129 were raised. But as to those there was an argument about
10 the plan not being proposed in good faith. And as you can see,
11 Your Honor, we have the various cites to the Kosturos and
12 Goulding declarations concerning that good faith.

13 There was an allegation about 1129(a)(7), because the
14 holder might receive more in a Chapter 7. We don't believe so,
15 Your Honor, we have the Goulding declaration and the Kosturos
16 declaration to show.

17 We also believe, Your Honor, that we've satisfied the
18 cramdown provisions of Section 1129. But let's break that
19 down, Your Honor.

20 As to the good faith. As Mr. Kosturos noted, there
21 are two years of analysis, investigation, litigation and arm's
22 length negotiations among the debtors, the committee, JPMorgan,
23 the FDIC entities, the settlement noteholders and the WMB
24 senior noteholders, among others.

25 There was an adversarial process, where the

1 negotiations were heavily contested, complex, arm's length
2 intense, active, contentious and full of acrimony. That was
3 not only in Mr. Kosturos' transcript, but the testimony of Mr.
4 Simms.

5 The plan maximizes the value of the estate's assets,
6 and properly distributes such value to stakeholders based upon
7 priorities, including through enforcement of the parties
8 contractual subordination rights, and implementation of
9 elections with respect to distributions. The debtors
10 negotiated this global settlement agreement and proposed the
11 plan with the legitimate and honest purpose of maximizing the
12 value of the debtors' estates, and to maximize the
13 distributions to all creditors.

14 Yesterday, Your Honor, there was testimony regarding
15 the releases. Specifically, it was Mr. Smith was asked over
16 and over, and over and over again what do the releases mean,
17 what did you intend. But we have the plan into evidence, Your
18 Honor, and the plan clearly speaks for itself.

19 So let's go through what does the plan say. The
20 release parties; WMI entities, the debtors' estates, and the
21 reorganized debtors, the committee and each of its members with
22 respect to exculpation, certain trustees, the liquidating trust
23 and the liquidating trustee, exculpation going forward.
24 JPMorgan entities, the settlement noteholders, the FDIC
25 entities, WMB. And each of those parties related persons. And

1 for purposes of 43.6(a) of the plan, related persons only
2 includes related persons of the JPM -- of JPMC, officers and
3 directors of the debtors during the post-petition period, and
4 the debtors' present affiliates.

5 Who's not granting the release, Your Honor? Anyone
6 not entitled to receive a distribution. Anyone who decides
7 they don't want to take a distribution. They had the
8 opportunity to elect out, and they decided I'd rather not take
9 a distribution from the estate, I want to preserve my claims.
10 Clearly, specifically set forth.

11 The Texas Group; Mr. Roquemore stood up here for
12 awhile yesterday, he asked many questions. But, Your Honor,
13 that one's a clear and an easy one. If the claims are found to
14 be derivative they are foreclosed. If they are direct claims,
15 they're not a creditor of the estate, they received no ballot,
16 they have granted no -- they've not opted into anything, no
17 release, Your Honor. Mr. Roquemore can continue to appeal this
18 litigation which has been dismissed.

19 THE COURT: Well, is that clear from the stipulation
20 that you're going to file?

21 MR. ROSEN: Excuse me?

22 THE COURT: Is that clear from the stipulation that
23 the debtors obligated to file dismissing the Texas litigation?
24 It says any and all claims, it doesn't say any and all claims
25 owned by the debtor, does it.

1 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, may I get it?

2 THE COURT: Yep.

3 (Pause)

4 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, I think you have to do two
5 things here, or three maybe even.

6 One, obviously the Court has seen Section 2.7 of the
7 global settlement agreement.

8 Two, and let me flip to the exhibit. Your Honor, the
9 stipulation does say "Will stipulate and agree that all claims,
10 causes of action and objections of any sort asserted in this
11 shall be and hereby are dismissed with prejudice, to refileing
12 the same or any part thereof."

13 Why? The only claims that they asserted were
14 derivative claims.

15 THE COURT: Well, who's decided that?

16 MR. ROSEN: That's all -- Your Honor, that's what
17 their document says. But if Judge Collier terms that they are
18 not derivative, and that they are, we will be limited.

19 Likewise, 2.7 only fo --

20 THE COURT: But will you be limited? Because it says
21 you're dismissing -- pursuant to an order of this Court and
22 under Section 105 you're dismissing any and all claims.

23 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, what it says in 2.7, however,
24 we made the effort here in 2.7 to state that, in fact, they are
25 derivative. But if, in fact, the Court says that they are not

1 derivative, it is not a breach of this agreement. We still go
2 forward with the settlement agreement. And whatever it is it
3 is, Your Honor. We only focus on the derivative claims.

4 Your Honor, the next slide shows the actual language
5 from the various document -- excuse me, from the plan, itself,
6 Section 43.6. It shows exactly what I just went through.

7 THE COURT: Is it the sixth amended, or as modified?

8 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, it is as modified twice.

9 People were asking have you put all this together, Your Honor.
10 Because Mr. Sargent had a good time asking questions about the
11 releases from the original document, he chose not to focus on
12 the as modified version.

13 So may I approach, Your Honor?

14 THE COURT: You may. Tell me what you're handing.

15 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, what I've given you is a
16 composite plan, which includes the October 6th plan as modified
17 by the two modifications of -- excuse me, October 29th and
18 November 24th. It's merely the incorporation of the two.

19 And as we indicated here, Your Honor, on this slide;
20 slide 39, it has the respective provisions that I've previously
21 said. Who's getting released, who's not, and why not?

22 THE COURT: Do you have a blackline version?

23 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, I do not, I apologize.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. ROSEN: The way we did this, Your Honor, as set

1 forth in the second modification, and it would have appeared in
2 any blackline as a totally new section --

3 Your Honor, when we did the second modification
4 because of the changes that we made and how we restructured it
5 to, and I know that we'll get a laugh or two from the crowd
6 here, so start now, to make it easier to read, okay, we decided
7 to change -- take out the document in its entirety -- excuse
8 me, the provision in its entirety and reinsert it. But Mr.
9 Sacks was helpful here and he just handed me what is a
10 blackline of only 43.6.

11 May I approach?

12 THE COURT: You may.

13 MR. ROSEN: Specifically, what we've tried to do, Your
14 Honor, we've tried to carve-out of the A section the various
15 things where we have agreed or where the Court had already
16 directed specifically; like the BKK exception. That there
17 would be an exception to the global release. So we set those
18 forth in B and C of 43.6. And 43 -- and also, Your Honor, what
19 we tried to do then was to say that it was one, as you can see
20 by the first deletion, only applicable to holders of claims,
21 not applicable to holders of equity interest.

22 THE COURT: Where are you looking?

23 MR. ROSEN: In the blackline that you have,
24 Your Honor --

25 THE COURT: I have it.

1 MR. ROSEN: -- 43.6, right across, you'll see at the
2 top the deletion and equity interest.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. ROSEN: It's only applicable to holders of claims.
5 We're not looking to influence anyone on the equity interest
6 side, Your Honor. To the extent that a distribution is
7 available and someone decides they don't want to take it, they
8 have the opportunity to continue with that third party
9 litigation. But to the extent that they would like to take
10 advantage of the money that is being contributed to the estate
11 by many different parties, and, specifically, the JPMorgan
12 entities, we're merely asking -- they're merely asking that
13 there be a third party release being extended to those parties.

14 That is the release that we focused on, Your Honor.

15 Your Honor, there was a --

16 THE COURT: Well, let's go back on that.

17 MR. ROSEN: Sure.

18 THE COURT: It is "Accept as provided in the global
19 settlement," isn't it, and doesn't the global settlement have
20 releases?

21 MR. ROSEN: It does, Your Honor. But those releases
22 are debtor to JPMorgan, debtor to the FDIC.

23 THE COURT: There are no third party releases in
24 the --

25 MR. ROSEN: No.

1 THE COURT: -- global settlement agreement?

2 MR. ROSEN: We don't interpret it as such, Your Honor.

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. ROSEN: View the laughter.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. ROSEN: No, Your Honor. That's not the way we
7 perceive it.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Does JPMorgan agree with you on
9 that?

10 MR. SACKS: The global settlement, itself, contains no
11 third party releases. There is a form of the plan that would
12 be required to be confirmed that contained third party
13 releases.

14 So if Your Honor declined to provide third party
15 release it would be a failure of a condition to the settlement
16 agreement, and the settlement agreement wouldn't proceed. But
17 the only place the third party releases are present is in the
18 plan.

19 MR. ROSEN: And, Your Honor, if you will recall, when
20 I started off today's dialogue about the amendment to the
21 global settlement agreement, I noted, Your Honor, Section 3.7,
22 which was entitled "The Bar Order." And as I said, Your Honor,
23 at the outset here, that the parties had agreed to a
24 modification of that specifically and to take into account the
25 very comment that Mr. Sacks just made, because it was a

1 condition precedent.

2 We inserted at the outset of Section 3.7, "Except as
3 otherwise agreed to by the parties," so that we can take into
4 account the views of the Court and if the Court says that there
5 might have to be a modification of that the parties will be
6 able to address that. And there wouldn't be an absolute bar
7 that would be required as part of the settlement agreement, and
8 the corresponding plan.

9 Your Honor, with respect to the best interest test and
10 these release claims, as the Court found in Dow Corning, only
11 amounts that a creditor received from the Chapter 7 estate are
12 considered when determining whether a plan satisfies that best
13 interest test in 1129(a)(7).

14 Also, Your Honor, as decided in Dow Corning, courts
15 construing -- well, it goes on -- it's focused there. The next
16 piece, Your Honor, was in a Chapter 13 case and the Court said
17 "Construing this Chapter 13 provision uniformly hold that
18 amounts obtaining from other sources, such as guarantors are
19 irrelevant when performing that section's best interest of
20 creditor's test."

21 Potential claims that --

22 THE COURT: Well, isn't it true, though, that in
23 Chapter 13 there's no third party releases?

24 MR. ROSEN: Correct, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, here potential claims that
2 might be asserted in the future against nondebtors that are
3 released pursuant to the plan, should not be value, and
4 considered when determining whether the best interest test is
5 satisfied because such claims do not constitute assets of the
6 debtor that creditors will receive from a Chapter 7 trustee.
7 Rather, they're their own independent direct claims.

8 Your Honor, there's been a lot of talk about the
9 PIERS, a lot of arrows slung their way. But what we'd like to
10 show here, Your Honor, is that the treatment of the PIERS is
11 consistent and complies with the Bankruptcy Code.

12 The holders of the PIERS' claims own the PIERS.
13 Simple. We had Mr. Goulding testify as to that. He explained
14 the debt structure with respect to that.

15 Based upon the trust agreement and the related
16 guarantee, each holder of a PIERS claim holds a claim against
17 WMI for the amount of this indebtedness. And, in fact, Your
18 Honor, the Court already entered a stipulation and order with
19 respect to the allowed amount of the PIERS indebtedness.

20 The rights offering was available only to the PIERS,
21 as an arm's length negotiated part of the global settlement
22 agreement. And Mr. Kosturos has testified to that.

23 And as Mr. Zelin and Mr. Kosturos noted, the
24 subscription rights, themselves, however, have no value. And,
25 therefore, the distribution of such rights to only certain

1 members of the PIERS class does not provide for any
2 differential treatment. And if they did have value, your
3 Honor, the plan expressly provided for a constant reduction in
4 the recoveries to exercising holders of the PIERS claims.

5 Your Honor, there's been some --

6 THE COURT: Could you go back to that last one?

7 MR. ROSEN: Sure.

8 THE COURT: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, there's been some discussion
10 before the Court with respect to post-petition interest,
11 general unsecured creditors, and I know that not only I but Mr.
12 Hodara's going to be addressing this point.

13 Your Honor, pursuant to 726(a) of the code, it
14 establishes the order in which property of the estate is to be
15 distributed in a Chapter 7 liquidation, including post-petition
16 interest.

17 And as the Court is well aware, 726 specifically
18 carves-out Section 510. In fact, it starts that way.

19 Case law similarly recognizes this qualification.
20 And, Your Honor, we've cited on this slide the Air Safety case
21 for you, and a quote stating "That a bankruptcy court should
22 follow the priority scheme established by 726 unless there's a
23 valid ground for subordination under 510."

24 We also cite the Rago case or Rago case, and have a
25 quote from there.

1 Notably, Your Honor, courts have confirmed plans that
2 provide for payment of post-petition interest prior to payments
3 being made pursuant to Section 510 creditors. And we've cited
4 here, Your Honor, the In re: Dana Corp. case, which is a case
5 out of the Southern District of New York, that confirmed a plan
6 that provided that holders of 510(b) securities claims in Class
7 6D will receive in full satisfaction of such an allowed claim a
8 contingent residual right in the disputed unsecured claims
9 reserve assets that will entitle each holder of an allowed
10 claim in Class 6D to receive to the extent holders of allowed
11 claims in Class 5B have been paid in full, plus post-petition
12 interest, and post-effective date interest its pro rata share
13 of any remaining disputed unsecured claims reserve assets.

14 Notwithstanding the foregoing, because the debtors do
15 not currently anticipate that holders of Class 6D claims will
16 receive any distribution pursuant to the plan and consistent
17 with the language of -- on and on, it says that they will be
18 deemed to have rejected the plan.

19 Your Honor, we believe that there is a valid argument
20 that post-petition interest can be paid prior to the
21 distribution being made to the 510 creditors. We believe that
22 726 and 510 support this.

23 Your Honor, with that, I believe that I have taken up
24 certainly enough time of the Court, but would like to reserve
25 whatever time I could have later on in response to any

1 objections that are interposed and to, certainly, inform the
2 Court with respect to those that have been resolved and those
3 that remain outstanding.

4 THE COURT: Well, you've exceeded your estimate by
5 about twenty minutes but --

6 MR. ROSEN: I cut out two people, though, I said three
7 yesterday, I went by one.

8 THE COURT: Okay. All right.

9 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Let me hear from the committee.

11 MR. HODARA: Good morning, Your Honor. Fred Hodara of
12 Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld for the official committee of
13 unsecured creditors.

14 Your Honor, I'm going to talk only to two specific
15 legal issues relating to the entitlements of creditors to
16 interest. I'll digress for just thirty seconds to say what
17 should be the obvious from the role that the committee has
18 played throughout this hearing and the testimony of Mr. Simms,
19 and the role that Your Honor or has seen the committee play
20 alongside the debtor and the other parties in fashioning this
21 settlement agreement.

22 And that is to say that the committee believes that
23 this settlement agreement and this plan of reorganization are
24 excellent results for this estate. Excellent results and the
25 best results that could be achieved for the creditors of this

1 estate. And when we say for the creditors we are, of course,
2 mindful as counsel to this creditors' committee, of our duty as
3 fiduciaries to all unsecured creditors including, to the extent
4 that there are 510(b) claims arising in whatever manner.

5 And so the committee approached all of the issues that
6 Mr. Rosen has addressed, and then these two specific issues
7 relating to interest entitlements of creditors from that
8 perspective. And with respect to these interest issues, has
9 been looking at them for many months now. Alongside our
10 analysis of subordination rights among the various creditors in
11 this case, and the rights of 510(b) putative creditors as well.

12 In that analysis, our starting point is the best
13 interests of creditor's test under Section 1129(a)(7) of the
14 Bankruptcy Code, which, of course, provides "A plan of
15 reorganization must assure that each holder of a claim in an
16 impaired class will receive property of a value that is not
17 less than the amount that such holder would so receive if the
18 debtor were liquidated under Chapter 7."

19 And so that's why we go to Section 726 of the
20 Bankruptcy Code. Under Chapter 7, what is the waterfall of
21 payments that come to the various parties in the case,
22 including, if theoretically possible, all the way down in
23 Section 6 of the waterfall to equity. But you don't get to
24 equity until you deal with Section 5, or the fifth portion of
25 the waterfall, which provides that if you've paid all unsecured

1 creditors in full then you deal with interest; you pay all
2 interest that has accrued post-petition to each of the tranches
3 of unsecured creditors listed in portions 1 through 4 of the
4 waterfall.

5 Well, all unsecured creditors could or would include
6 510(b) creditors unless, of course, you read in the all
7 important proviso at the very beginning of Section 726. So the
8 entire litany of payments is prefaced with Congress' note "That
9 except as provided in Section 510 of this title property of the
10 estate shall be distributed."

11 And, of course, Section 510 lists the three different
12 forms of subordination dealt with by Congress in the Bankruptcy
13 Code, including 510(b) among those three forms of
14 subordination.

15 So the waterfall and each level of the waterfall, must
16 be read with reference first to except as provided in Section
17 510, except with respect to subordination. And so specifically
18 relevant to this case, because of the arguments asserted by the
19 putative 510(b) parties, we look to the question of the payment
20 of interest prior to any entitlements of 510(b) creditors.

21 And we find that you must pay interest under the fifth
22 level of the waterfall to each of those forms of unsecured
23 creditors in 1 through 4 before you can start to pay anything
24 to subordinated creditors. And why is that? Because if you
25 read the provision in any other way you would render that

1 proviso "except as provided in Section 510" you would render it
2 meaningless.

3 Now, no other reading of Section 510 makes sense.
4 First, -- I'm sorry, no other reading of Section 726 in the
5 proviso could make sense.

6 You have basic concepts of subordination that a
7 subordinated creditor is not to receive any payments until the
8 parties ahead of it have been paid in full. That's what the
9 proviso means. You have the policy underlying Section 510(b)
10 as highlighted in case law that post-petition interest must be
11 paid so as to avoid a windfall to junior parties.

12 The Dow Corning case in each of its iterations stands
13 for that proposition. Now, a lot of that case law relates to
14 equity holders not being entitled to receive a distribution
15 until interest has been paid in full.

16 And the case law references specifically that it would
17 be a windfall to equity if they were to receive any payments,
18 in essence, at the expense of unsecured creditors who have
19 carried the case on their backs and suffered the diminution in
20 value of their interests over the time that the case has been
21 pending.

22 The same obtains with respect to subordinated
23 creditors. And, again, that's what that proviso means. You
24 cannot make payments to 510(b) creditors any differently than
25 you can make payments to equity holders without disregarding

1 the proviso.

2 Now, cases talk about the phrase solvency. And we'll
3 probably hear from the 510(b) creditors that you don't pay
4 interest to any creditors unless the estate is solvent. And
5 they will say that to calculate solvency you need to include
6 the 510(b) creditors in that analysis. I don't believe they'll
7 be able to point to any case that says that. And I know they
8 won't be able to point to anything in the Bankruptcy Code that
9 says that you need to look to solvency. What you have in 726
10 is a litany of payments, all of which have to be made to
11 unsecured creditors before you can have a payment to equity.

12 And so the courts have taken up the shorthand phrase
13 of solvency in talking about a financial state that you need to
14 have before interest can be paid under Section 5 of 726(a).
15 But no place does it say in that section that the debtor must
16 be solvent, so, of course, it doesn't give a definition of
17 what's meant by solvency.

18 The only definition, again, that can make sense in
19 this context is that the debtor have value left over after the
20 payment of each level of creditors in (a)(1) through (4) of 726
21 before it can make the interest payments in (a)(5). But then
22 it must make those interest payments. No place does it say
23 anything about solvency with respect to 510(b) claims being
24 added into that calculus.

25 And that's the situation that we have in our case

1 where there is considerable value available after the payment
2 of the various levels of unsecured creditors down to level
3 (a) (5). And so that cash must go to the payment of interest on
4 each level of unsecured creditors.

5 Now, --

6 THE COURT: At what rate?

7 MR. HODARA: At what rate? And what the statute says
8 in (a) (5) is the legal rate. Yet another phrase in the
9 Bankruptcy Code that's not specifically defined. And here the
10 case law says that the Court has discretion in determining
11 whether the legal rate should be the contract rate, should be
12 the federal judgment rate, or should be, perhaps, the various
13 state rates that might obtain under different relevant
14 contracts in the case.

15 When the committee reviewed this issue, going back
16 many months, every way we looked at it we came to the
17 conclusion that it needs to be the contract rate.

18 First, there's a principle that unless Congress has
19 something specifically to the contrary in the Bankruptcy Code,
20 that pre-1978 principles of bankruptcy should continue to be
21 respected and recognized. And the pre-1978 case law was clear
22 that where interest was to be paid it should be paid at the
23 contract rate, not at some other rate.

24 THE COURT: Was that with respect to unsecured claims?

25 MR. HODARA: I believe it is, Your Honor.

1 Second, Your Honor, cases distinguish between Chapter
2 11 situations and Chapter 7 situations. In the Dow Corning
3 case, specifically, the court walked through several rationales
4 why it is that in a Chapter 11 case contract rate of interest
5 is the appropriate rate to apply. And that includes the fact
6 that these are reorganization proceedings which tend to take
7 longer than a Chapter 7 case. So, again, you have the issue of
8 time value to your creditors. And so Dow goes through a
9 specific analysis reaching the conclusion that contract rate,
10 rather than some other rate, is the appropriate rate to be
11 paid.

12 Third, Your Honor, the case law talks about whether
13 there's complexity attended to calculating various contract
14 rates, such that it might be easier or more fair in a
15 particular case to default to the federal judgment rate. In
16 our case every way you look at the issue of complexity and
17 fairness we believe that the result has to be to apply the
18 contract rate.

19 First, Your Honor, there are only five tranches of
20 debt. And the contract rate on those tranches is well known.
21 There are only a handful of vendor claims we believe where
22 there are relevant contracts. So the existence of a handful of
23 vendor claims where a contract rate might be relevant doesn't
24 add to the complexity of the analysis.

25 To the contrary, each of the financial advisors

1 involved in this case has run sophisticated models for years
2 now in the case. And those models have used the contract rate.
3 So the estate is well set up to deal with the contract rate.
4 And from the issue of complexity or burden, that factor weighs
5 heavily towards using the contract rate.

6 Indeed, the liquidating trustee will be Alvarez &
7 Marsal, and they are one of the parties who we believe has used
8 the contract rate in all of their models of considering the
9 appropriate rate.

10 The marketplace has relied on the contract rates of
11 the funded debt instruments in the trading for many, many
12 months of those securities.

13 The settling parties have clearly consistently used
14 the contract rate in their assumptions in considering the
15 merits of the settlement.

16 Now, if the -- and, Your Honor, I should make
17 reference, of course, to your own decision in the Coram case,
18 where it was determined not to use the contract rate. But our
19 understanding of that decision is that there was specific
20 inequitable conduct of the creditor, or would be inequitable
21 with respect to that creditor if contract rate was awarded. So
22 here, in this case, quite to the contrary, the parties who
23 would get the benefit of the contract rate of interest have
24 been heavily involved in bringing, what we believe, is this
25 extremely positive settlement to the estate. And so we don't

1 think that there is any issue of the conduct of a beneficiary
2 of the interest that's to be paid, that would militate against
3 contract rate.

4 Now, another important factor is the detriment that
5 would be caused to one particular class of creditors if the
6 federal judgment rate was used rather than the contract rate.
7 And, Your Honor, that's the PIERS creditors.

8 The PIERS, pursuant to their subordination in their
9 contract, must make all creditors above them whole on interest
10 at their respective contract rates. So the parties above the
11 PIERS will ultimately get their interest at contract rate, and
12 if it doesn't come from the estate it will come out of the
13 hides of the PIERS holders.

14 Now, one might say okay, but then you gore the PIERS,
15 somebody else is going to benefit. But that somebody else
16 would be the 510(b) parties, presumably, who are fully
17 subordinated. So that would fly in the face, not only of the
18 proviso of 726, but in the face of principles of subordination,
19 generally, and in the principles enunciated in Section 510 if
20 you were to benefit the junior party at the considerable
21 expense to the senior party.

22 So, Your Honor, the analysis of the creditors'
23 committee that has been done over these many months with
24 respect to the interest issues, and with respect, specifically,
25 to the rate at which interest should be paid, we believe

1 supports, on a sound legal basis, why it is that the interest
2 should be paid at the contract rate.

3 THE COURT: Yeah.

4 MR. HODARA: Thank you.

5 THE COURT: Thank you.

6 MR. SACKS: Your Honor, I wonder if you want to break
7 for lunch now. I can probably cut out three quarters of what I
8 was going to say that Mr. Rosen covered, and I will promise to
9 be less than fifteen minutes if you want to do it now, or I can
10 proceed. But it's going to be a little less orderly.

11 THE COURT: Well, I am going to break for lunch, and
12 the only question is whether I hear all those in support of the
13 plan first, or not.

14 MR. SACKS: I'd be happy to wait and deal with issues
15 that are raised on rebuttal. Because I do believe Mr. Rosen's
16 presentation was fairly comprehensive. I would address some
17 release issues and the ANICO issues, and a few other little
18 things. But I'll defer to your preference, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Well, we can break now and then I'll hear
20 you immediately after lunch if you want.

21 MR. SACKS: Okay, very well, Your Honor.

22 MR. ROSEN: What time, Your Honor?

23 THE COURT: Come back at 1:30.

24 MR. ROSEN: Thank you.

25 (Recess from 12:31 p.m. until 1:36 p.m.)

1 THE CLERK: All rise. You may be seated.

2 THE COURT: All right, you may proceed.

3 MR. SACKS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Robert Sacks
4 for JPMorgan Chase.

5 As promised, I will be brief. And if I could have
6 some time to deal in rebuttal to any objections that pertain to
7 us, I would much appreciate it. But I do expect to be
8 relatively brief, because I believe Mr. Rosen hit most of the
9 salient points, and I don't want to be repetitive, recognizing
10 we've all been here a long time.

11 Let me just -- if I could, Your Honor, hit a few high
12 points. And I want to just touch on a few very specific issues
13 to supplement what Mr. Rosen may have said.

14 As has been made clear, this was an arm's length
15 settlement that was negotiated in a very complicated situation.
16 There was a lot of give and take involving a lot of people.

17 One of the issues that came out in cross-examination
18 was an attempt to suggest that there was some bias involved in
19 this process. That A&M had some relationship with JPMorgan
20 Chase, that Weil Gotshal had some -- a relationship with
21 JPMorgan Chase unspecified. The facts which are before Your
22 Honor, though, make very clear that there was no bias, that
23 this was an arm's length process, an extremely arm's length
24 process in which people engaged in a longstanding acrimonious
25 negotiation in which people other than Weil Gotshal and A&M

1 were involved.

2 The Court approved the retention of A&M and the
3 retention of Weil Gotshal with disclosure of the limited
4 contracts that they had with JPMorgan Chase. And, indeed,
5 there was also the retention of independent counsel. And
6 there's no evidence, whatsoever, that the product of this
7 settlement was influenced in any way, shape or form by bias or
8 a failure of the people acting on behalf of the debtors to be
9 other than extraordinarily zealous advocates for the interests
10 of the debtors and to attempt to maximize the estate of the
11 debtors.

12 Now, the product of this extremely complex long
13 negotiation -- arduous negotiation, which the evidence reveals,
14 is that JPMC is providing billions of dollars in actual value
15 to the debtors' estates in order to achieve a prompt resolution
16 of what is difficult, complicated litigation.

17 The facts are that more than ninety percent of the
18 assets that are going to be distributed under the plan, if it's
19 approved by Your Honor, are being contributed by JPMorgan
20 Chase's compromise of its claims in this case. Contributing
21 6.6 billion dollars in value through those compromises, plus
22 assuming, as Mr. Rosen explained, very, very significant WMI
23 liabilities that, but for the global settlement, would not be
24 JPMorgan Chase's liability. You heard extensive conversation
25 about the BKK liabilities, there are many more of them.

1 They're very big.

2 The value, Your Honor, if you look at the evidence,
3 and the evidence, again, I'm not going to repeat it, is in the
4 record in the form of what Mr. Rosen cited, through the
5 testimony and the declarations that came in, and the exhibits.
6 But also in the record of the proceedings that have occurred
7 before Your Honor in the course of these proceedings as to the
8 relative arguments of the parties on many of these contested
9 issues.

10 If you evaluate the strength of JPMorgan Chase's
11 claims as they've been articulated, JPMorgan Chase on a
12 relative basis I think an independent person would suggest, is
13 giving a lot more value than is warranted by the strength of
14 its positions on these contested claims. Claims, that in many
15 instances, are not really contested, but reflect what I would
16 suggest, and what I think the testimony reveals, for example,
17 on BOLI/COLI, were basically precautionary claims to assets
18 that, in fact, are the assets of Washington Mutual Bank, were
19 always the assets of Washington Mutual Bank and passed to
20 JPMorgan Chase under the P&A agreement.

21 So while those disputes are being resolved, I think
22 the evidence before Your Honor of the parties' relative
23 positions and arguments, would reveal quite clearly that
24 JPMorgan Chase has the better of the argument and, indeed, on
25 many of the issues, has clear legal defenses to claims, and

1 clear legal entitlement to various of the assets. And they are
2 giving up far more value than would be otherwise determined
3 based upon an assessment of those claims.

4 The settlement, as has been clear, enables WMI to get
5 money that would otherwise be the product of years of
6 litigation. And I mentioned that Mr. Kosturos, in his
7 testimony, I think said that they estimated litigation would be
8 three to four more years. My personal estimate is that's
9 optimistic, Your Honor. But for a settlement, I think the
10 issues being litigated would be much longer. We're dealing
11 with issues in this Court, where there are issues about
12 jurisdiction. We're dealing with appeals to the district
13 court. Appeals from that court, a companion litigation in the
14 District of Columbia. We are dealing with many years of
15 litigation, but for the settlement of this. And that, clearly,
16 is a motivating factor and that's of significant interest to
17 the estate in this case.

18 With respect to the specific assets, again, I'm not
19 going to go through them. But I do want to just touch upon two
20 of them, if I could, or three of them, if I could. Because the
21 first one reveals exactly why it is that JPMorgan Chase is --
22 the manner in which JPMorgan Chase is giving enormous value
23 here. And if I could -- and that's the tax refund.

24 You've heard Mr. Rosen explain that, essentially, all
25 of the tax refunds that are due; first and second tranches of

1 tax refunds, are due to the operations of Washington Mutual
2 Bank. And whether JPMorgan Chase is correct in its argument
3 that those refunds come to it and that Washington Mutual Inc.
4 is simply an agent for it, or even if they're correct, that it
5 comes to the estate and JPMorgan Chase has a claim for the
6 value of those. In either case JPMorgan Chase is going to get
7 out of that approximately 5.5 billion dollars in a tax claim.

8 So either way that case comes out the equity holders
9 of Washington Mutual, Inc. are not going to be benefited
10 because JPMorgan Chase is going to get that money before them.

11 And what do we have in this case? JPMorgan Chase it's
12 not disputed, and the evidence reveals, that 5.5 of the --
13 approximately, and these are all approximations. Approximately
14 5.5 of the 5.8 billion dollars in total tax refunds are
15 attributable to Washington Mutual Bank and would belong to
16 JPMorgan Chase directly or through a claim against the estate.

17 And how is that being compromised in this settlement
18 agreement? What value is being provided by JPMorgan Chase?

19 Well, JPMorgan Chase is getting 2.4 billion dollars of
20 that. But they're giving up the remainder, which is almost 3.6
21 billion dollars -- 3.4 billion dollars, excuse my math.

22 And who did that go to in the first instance? That
23 provided while the debtors ultimately are only going to retain
24 2.3 billion, in fact, they got the entire 3.6 billion or so for
25 their use. JPMorgan Chase gave it up. So the debtors are

1 getting releases by giving up some portion of that to the bank
2 bondholders for releases of claims against them. And to the
3 FDIC for releases of claims. So what JPMorgan Chase is doing
4 in this is facilitating this by transferring something north of
5 three and half billion dollars in value to facilitate the
6 settlement agreement.

7 And I think under the circumstances, it's very clear
8 on the record, that JPMorgan Chase is, in essence, funding the
9 settlement in this case. And funding the plan in this case.

10 Let me -- I'm not going to go through the supposed
11 business tort claims again. But I do want to just raise two
12 points that Mr. Rosen did not make. And these are additional
13 reasons why -- and Mr. Rosen did a very good job of summarizing
14 all the reasons why these claims are not substantial claims,
15 and that, in fact, these claims have pure legal defenses to
16 them; many, many legal defenses. And those are all before Your
17 Honor in the pleadings. The one I referenced this morning,
18 which was presented in connection with the examiner motion,
19 among other things. It's in the record before Your Honor
20 multiple times.

21 But in addition to that, there's one other argument
22 that Mr. Rosen did not hit on this morning. And that's that
23 passing the fact that there's no evidence that's been presented
24 before the Court to support any of these hypothetical claims,
25 passing the fact that there is no evidence that there was

1 anyone else who would have been in a position to make a better
2 bid for the bank in September of 2008. There is no evidence of
3 any of that, this is all speculation, but forget that for a
4 minute. And forgetting the jurisdictional defenses, and
5 everything else, there's no evidence that WMI suffered any
6 injury in fact, or could conceivably show that it suffered any
7 injury in fact. Because the question is what would somebody
8 have paid for WMB. And, indeed, the WMB estate has
9 bondholders; senior and subordinated bondholders, that -- whose
10 interest are total approximately fourteen billion dollars. And
11 the estate has less than two billion dollars in assets in it,
12 at the moment, based upon JPMorgan Chase's bid. So somebody
13 would have had to bid, right, the supposed claim, for there to
14 be a penny that would got the WMI in its position as a
15 shareholder of WMB, somebody would have had to pay twelve
16 billion dollars more for this institution. In light of all the
17 facts before Your Honor, having to do with the timing of this,
18 the circumstances that existed and all the other findings that
19 have been made that claim, I would suggest to Your Honor, is
20 facially implausible.

21 The trust preferred claim, and I'm not going to dwell
22 on that again either, Your Honor. But I think it's a perfect
23 example following through on what we talked about this morning
24 with respect to the evidence before Your Honor that supports
25 confirmation.

1 You've heard summary judgment in that case. You have
2 witnessed and seen all of the documentary evidence, probably to
3 nauseating detail, you probably will never want to see us
4 darken your doorstep with that claim again. But you heard
5 extensive argument and have extensive briefing on the parties'
6 positions as to what happened, how it happened. Mr. Smith
7 supplemented by testifying what, in fact, happened on that dark
8 day in September of 2008 when representatives of the OTS came
9 in and said we're declaring the conditional exchange. You have
10 all that before you. You don't need some lawyer; whether it be
11 me or Mr. Rosen, or Mr. Elsberg, or counsel for the creditors'
12 committee, or counsel for the TPS plaintiffs, their advice on
13 that claim. You have that all before you. And it's all there
14 and that's indicative of what you have in every claim in this
15 case. You have those facts and you can assess those claims as
16 you evaluate whether this settlement provides -- which provides
17 enormous value, provides sufficient value to be within the
18 realm of reasonableness as opposed to no settlement and no
19 payment and no distributions to the debtors' estate, and years
20 and years of continued complicated litigation.

21 That brings me to the releases, and I want to talk
22 very briefly about releases, if I could.

23 Release were an essential part of the settlement
24 agreement. They were essential for my client, that's what my
25 client was getting, in part, out of this -- substantial part

1 out of this settlement, which was peace-ending and moving on
2 with life.

3 I think Mr. Goulding said it best at trial, so no
4 releases, no settlement, no value. Right. That's what the
5 alternative is, Your Honor, in this case. And the releases are
6 important and essential, and I believe that the releases that
7 have been presented now through the revisions are not just
8 appropriate, but eminently reasonable.

9 The essence of this was that as between -- and I'm
10 just going to give an overview for you and I'd be happy to
11 answer any specific questions Your Honor has about them, but as
12 between the parties to the settlement agreement themselves, the
13 debtors, JPMorgan Chase, FDIC, full releases other than there's
14 a preservation of the FDIC and JPMorgan Chase's rights against
15 one another under the P&A agreement. That wasn't resolved
16 under this settlement. But, otherwise, full releases.

17 And I know yesterday there was some questioning of Mr.
18 Smith, and perhaps some confusion, but derivative claims are
19 claims owned by the debtors, and those are released. All of
20 the debtors' claims; whether asserted by the debtors, whether
21 asserted by a stockholder on behalf of the debtors, are to be
22 released under this settlement. But there's nothing wrong with
23 that, there's nothing unusual about that, those are the debtors
24 claim, those are the debtors' property.

25 The release do not release claims of equity. They are

1 not getting a distribution, they are releasing nothing. If
2 they believe they have claims, we believe they have no claims
3 against us, they might have claims against somebody, but they
4 are not releasing those claims. They're not affected.

5 If you don't get a distribution you are not giving a
6 release. But if you do get a distribution you are giving a
7 release.

8 And why is that? And why should that happen? Well,
9 it should because, Your Honor, we are providing the funding to
10 support the distributions to those people. And it's
11 appropriate for those individuals who are being paid, in
12 essence, through our contribution of billions of dollars to
13 this plan, to release us from claims they have against us,
14 whatever those may be. And there are none of those that are
15 asserted that are being released. But whatever those might or
16 might not be those should be released, because they are taking
17 the funding. But we gave them a choice.

18 And, Your Honor that was one of the changes here.
19 There were some objections that parties were going to be forced
20 to give third party releases. And so we negotiated an
21 amendment to this plan which said if you don't want to give a
22 release, you can keep your claims, you just can't take the
23 money that is being provided, essentially, by JPMorgan Chase
24 under the plan, and continue to sue us.

25 THE COURT: And how did they exercise that right?

1 MR. SACKS: Well, people were given the option to opt-
2 out of those releases.

3 THE COURT: Through the ballot?

4 MR. SACKS: Through the --

5 THE COURT: Did all ballots have that?

6 MR. SACKS: Through the ballots.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. SACKS: And, Your Honor, there's been some
9 question about since the change came at a different point in
10 time, if there are people from the ballots who opted to opt-out
11 and not get a distribution who wanted a distribution. I'm not
12 talking about the TPS issue, which is a different issue in a
13 different provision of the plan, but generally, if the people
14 who opted out wanted to change their mind and opt back in, on
15 our behalf we'd have no objection to that. I think there might
16 be a small number of people, and that would take care of any of
17 their objections that somehow they weren't given the
18 opportunity to make an informed and appropriate choice on that
19 issue.

20 But it's a choice. And it's not an unreasonable
21 choice, or an unfair choice, or a coercive choice. If you want
22 to keep your claims, if you think you have claims -- and,
23 again, I don't know what claims these are, I don't know what
24 claims have been asserted. But if you think you have
25 individual claims, again, not derivative claims, but individual

1 claims, keep them. Just don't expect to be paid for the
2 privilege of keeping your claims to bring a subsequent lawsuit
3 later. And there's nothing wrong with that, Your Honor. It
4 seems, not only eminently reasonable, but fair.

5 Last point I'm going to address, Your Honor, at this
6 point, and then I'll sit down and I'll address any issues in
7 rebuttal. And I -- again, I'm not sure -- Your Honor asked
8 some questions about it this morning, and I just want to be
9 sure that they're answered properly, and it has to do with
10 ANICO.

11 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

12 MR. SACKS: And I continue to not understand what the
13 issue is from them, but let me try to address it and answer any
14 questions or concerns Your Honor might have.

15 ANICO has not filed a proof of claim in this case, and
16 nothing in the settlement agreement and the plan in this case,
17 releases any direct claim that the ANICO plaintiffs believe
18 they have against my client, or to my knowledge, any other
19 third party in this case.

20 Individual claims. They asserted claims in Texas
21 removed to the Southern District, transferred to Washington
22 D.C., that are classically derivative claims, owned by, in
23 part, the debtor and in part by the FDIC. Because when they
24 brought that lawsuit originally they claimed to be bringing it
25 in their capacity as, both a noteholder and a shareholder of

1 WMI, and also a bondholder -- a noteholder or a bondholder of
2 WMB. So they were bringing two different types of derivative
3 claims. But their claims were for classically derivative.
4 Harm to the institution due to the alleged conduct of JPMorgan
5 Chase.

6 Forget all the legal defenses, which are the same
7 problems, plus that the debtors have with trying to bring a
8 business tort claim in this case, the ANICO plaintiffs
9 dismissed with prejudice all of their claims in their capacity
10 as a WMI shareholder, or a WMI bondholder. Therefore, as to
11 that, there's nothing the debtors need to do under Section 2.7
12 because they've dismissed those claims.

13 But 2.7 is not limited to the debtors' actions in that
14 case, it indeed, covers the actions of the FDIC as well as the
15 debtor, and it's not limited to that case, or to ANICO. It
16 provides, in essence, that if anyone else tries to bring ANICO-
17 like claims, i.e., derivative claims against JPMorgan Chase
18 attempting to recover for damage to WMI, i.e., the claims that
19 WMI is releasing under the terms of the global settlement and
20 plan, that WMI will take steps to make clear that those are its
21 claims and that those have been released. That's what Section
22 2.7 does. It doesn't mean that WMI is going to go in there and
23 seek to get dismissal of ANICO's individual claims.

24 Now, the only -- that case, as Your Honor is aware,
25 was dismissed, it was dismissed on jurisdictional grounds by

1 Judge Collier, it's on appeal. So nobody's going in anywhere
2 at this point in time doing anything in that case. But since
3 they are still maintaining those claims in their capacity as
4 WMB bondholders, if in the unlikely event that case were ever
5 to be reversed then the FDIC might have to take steps to say
6 it's our claim not your individual claim. But there's been
7 this -- to the extent there is a suggestion that WMI needs to
8 do something and it's going to interfere with the individual
9 claims of ANICO plaintiffs in their individual capacity,
10 there's nothing in Section 2.7 that requires that or
11 contemplates that, and that's not what is going to occur in
12 this particular case.

13 And with that, I would just like to be afforded the
14 opportunity to address any claims that are raised that relate
15 to us, on rebuttal.

16 THE COURT: Thank you.

17 MR. SACKS: Thank you, Your Honor.

18 MR. CALIFANO: Excuse me. Tom Califano, DLA Piper on
19 behalf of the FDIC.

20 Your Honor, what I'd like to do is just give the
21 FDIC's perspective on the settlement and on the claims that are
22 being settled. Especially since people have referred to our
23 resolve in this litigation, and also certain of our statutory
24 protections.

25 And I would just ask the Court to remember that even

1 though every -- I believe that everything I'm going to say is
2 true and correct, you don't have to agree with me to realize
3 that this settlement is the right thing to do here.

4 I think the fact that people might disagree with what
5 I'm about to say is all the more reason why it should get
6 settled. The disagreement, Your Honor, is why this thing is
7 being settled.

8 Now, the FDIC is different than all the other
9 participants in this case, Your Honor. The FDIC is an
10 independent agency of the United States Government, charged
11 with acting as the insurer of deposits as a regulator of
12 banking institutions and as the receiver of failed banks and
13 thrifts.

14 During the period from January 1, 2008 to July 30th,
15 2010, 273 banks or thrifts failed. The FDIC has been appointed
16 as a receiver in each such case. And in every such case all
17 insured deposits have been honored.

18 Because of the important function that the FDIC plays
19 in our monetary system, Congress has limited the right to
20 judicial review of the exercise of its functions. Now, prior
21 to the filing of this Chapter 11 case, the debtor; WMI, had a
22 wholly-owned subsidiary, Washington Mutual Bank; WMB. Which in
23 turn had its own wholly-owned subsidiary; Washington Mutual
24 Bank FSB.

25 During the period from September 15th, 2008 to

1 September 25th, 2008, the date it was closed by the Office of
2 Thrift Supervision, Washington Mutual Bank had net deposit
3 outflows of 16.7 billion dollars.

4 Based on that fact, and WMB's liquidity issues, the
5 OTS closed WMB and appointed the FDIC as receiver. Thereupon
6 the FDIC sold the assets of WMB to JPMorgan Chase, pursuant to
7 a purchase and assumption agreement, for 1.88 million and the
8 assumption of certain liabilities, including the outstanding
9 deposit liabilities of WMB. And just to put that in
10 perspective; that sale, the Court should note that the FDIC's
11 inspector general estimated the loss to the deposit insurance
12 fund if Washington Mutual Bank was liquidated, at approximately
13 41.5 billion dollars.

14 MR. STARK: Your Honor, I have to object, I'm not sure
15 that any of that extra --

16 THE COURT: Is part of the record.

17 MR. STARK: -- is part of the record.

18 MR. CALIFANO: It is, Your Honor. The -- actually,
19 what I've cited to; the inspector general report, that is part
20 of the public record, it's been in this case before.

21 THE COURT: But it's not been introduced --

22 MR. CALIFANO: But -- and, Your Honor --

23 THE COURT: -- in the record of the confirmation
24 hearing.

25 MR. CALIFANO: And how I started this is you just need

1 to see our perspective to see why settlement is a good idea.

2 Whether or not it's true, the fact that the FDIC saw
3 this potential loss --

4 THE COURT: All right. But please limit your comments
5 to what is in the record before me at the confirmation.

6 MR. CALIFANO: I will, Your Honor.

7 WMI filed a proof of claim in the WMB receivership for
8 the following items. Intercompany promissory notes,
9 intercompany receivables, taxes paid by WMI on WMB's behalf,
10 6.5 billion dollars of capital contributions, a claim to the
11 trust preferred securities, certain vendor contracts and
12 unspecified unauthorized asset sales.

13 On March 30th, 2009, the FDIC receiver filed its
14 proofs of claim in this case. First, for the entitlement of
15 tax refunds, which at that time, were estimated to be 4.2
16 billion dollars. An administrative claim under Section
17 507(a)(9), to the extent that the debtors are found to have a
18 claim to the trust preferred securities. Intercompany claims
19 of 310 million. A claim to setoff the WMI deposits, Your
20 Honor, with respect to any claims that may be found value.
21 Fifteen billion in cash dividends paid by Washington Mutual
22 Bank to Washington Mutual Inc. for the period from September
23 2003 to September 2008. And a claim to the proceeds of the
24 American Savings Bank and Anchor Savings litigation. And an
25 unliqiudated claim to the extent that WMB was harmed by the

1 actions of the officers and directors of WMI.

2 Your Honor, as Mr. Rosen stated, we disallowed under
3 the receivership process WMI's claim and litigations sued in
4 the district court. That was the posture, and it's been the
5 posture of the two, sort of parallel insolvency proceedings;
6 the FDIC receivership and this case.

7 Now, against that we've had some unspecified claims
8 that have been asserted by the equity committee and brought up
9 throughout. And the reason I want to discuss them, Your Honor,
10 is, as the examiner found in his report, there were -- let me
11 just --

12 MR. MASTANDO: Objection, Your Honor.

13 MR. CALIFANO: I'm just --

14 MR. MASTANDO: Reference to the examiner's report?

15 THE COURT: Yes, we cannot refer to the examiner.

16 MR. CALIFANO: I'm referring it, Your Honor, strictly,
17 not for a finding, but for a fact; a legal bases. This is
18 strictly the law that I'm going to cite, not a --

19 THE COURT: No. Tell me what you think the law is,
20 not what somebody else might.

21 MR. CALIFANO: Okay. You can't sue the FDIC for a
22 tort, that's just the facts, it's the Federal Tort Claims Act,
23 Your Honor. You don't sue a federal agency, you sue the
24 government. That's 28 U.S.C. 2679(c).

25 You can only sue the U.S. Government to the extent

1 sovereign immunity has been raised. That's 28 U.S.C.
2 1346(b)(1). And under 28 U.S.C. 2680(a) there is no waiver of
3 sovereign immunity for the exercise of an agency in its
4 discretion. So exercising a discretionary function, whether
5 it's in good faith or bad faith, or whether it's exercised or
6 not.

7 Now, we've seen other claims. We've seen claims
8 challenging the closing of WMB. Those have been raised.
9 They've made allegations regarding the closing of WMB. The
10 FDIC did not close WMB, Your Honor. The Office of Thrift
11 Supervision did. And the only remedy that is allowed through
12 an improper closing of a bank is to challenge the appointment
13 of the receiver, and under the receivership. And that has to
14 occur within thirty days of the appointment of the receiver.
15 And that's 12 U.S.C. 1464(d)(2)(B).

16 Now, they also raise claims that WMB's assets were
17 sold for too low of a price. There's a number of reasons why
18 that claim has to fail, Your Honor.

19 First, their sole remedy for their claim would be a
20 claim in the receivership. The district court decided that in
21 the American National case, it's pretty straightforward law.
22 And as you heard before, the WMB receivership has less than two
23 billion in assets, and approximately seventeen billion dollars
24 in claims. So any -- the value of any of those claims has to
25 be discounted by that fact. But that's, once again, in 12

1 U.S.C. 1821(d)(3).

2 Second, the FDIC has complete discretion to undertake
3 the purchase and assumption as opposed to a liquidation, so
4 long as the purchase and assumption is determined to be less
5 costly than a liquidation. Here, the FDIC determined it was
6 less costly to the insurance fund to have these deposits
7 assumed than to go through a liquidation. Your Honor, that's
8 12 U.S.C., Section 1823(c)(4)(A).

9 Third, the FDIC is by statute expressly prohibited
10 from choosing a resolution method that would increase losses or
11 even risk the increase of losses to the Deposit Insurance Fund
12 in order to protect the interests of any other party. It's 12
13 U.S.C. Section 1823(c)(4)(E).

14 Fourth, there is no private right of action against
15 the FDIC for failure to maximize the value of receivership
16 assets; Hines v. FDIC 137 F. 3d, 148 (3rd. Cir. 1998).

17 And fifth, the sole remedy in any event for the
18 receivership claimants would be to claim the difference between
19 what they would have gotten in the liquidation and what they
20 would have gotten under the resolution.

21 And, once again, I think as Mr. Sacks said previously,
22 to think about the value you have, the equity in this holding
23 company, which is structurally subordinated, to the equity --
24 I'm sorry; to the creditors in the operating company. It's a
25 significant hurdle they would have to overcome, Your Honor.

1 Your Honor, the claims, we've seen a chart of what
2 they think are the potential assets of the estate. And we saw
3 that -- came in last night and I welcome that because up until
4 that point, I had no idea what we were talking about and
5 what -- no idea where the equity committee was trying to go
6 with this case. But to give you our perspective on these
7 claims, Your Honor, and our claims to these -- our claims with
8 respect to these assets are in the record.

9 THE COURT: All right. Please move the microphone
10 towards your face if you're going to bend down.

11 MR. CALIFANO: Sure.

12 THE COURT: Good.

13 MR. CALIFANO: Your Honor, FDIC tort claims, they
14 don't exist, okay. I think I've talked about that.

15 With respect to the D&O claims, Your Honor, the Court
16 should note that it's our position that by statute the FDIC
17 receiver succeeds to all derivative claims. That's 12 U.S.C.
18 1281(d)(2)(A). So, we can cross that off, Your Honor.

19 With respect to the tax refund claim, Your Honor, as
20 we've heard before, that produces a increase in the claims
21 against the estate but what I want the Court to note is that
22 would also trigger, in our belief, our claim to a setoff under
23 Section 9.5 of the purchase and assumption agreement.

24 What else is important about Section 9.5 and some of
25 the testimony went around that, Section 9.5 is in each and

1 every purchase and assumption agreement that the FDIC has
2 entered into. If we're going to litigate --

3 MR. STARK: Objection, Your Honor. Outside of the
4 scope of the record.

5 THE COURT: Overrule. I'm --

6 MR. STARK: He's talking about other deals about what
7 the FDIC does in connection with --

8 THE COURT: No. He's talking about his position.
9 I'll overrule.

10 MR. CALIFANO: And I'm also talking about the
11 precedential value, Your Honor, and why it wasn't an empty
12 threat that Mr. Simms testified to. It's not an empty threat
13 that we would go to the Supreme Court. The FDIC if its rights
14 under Section 9.5 are challenged because it is in each and
15 every one of the purchase and assumption agreements, the FDIC
16 would be compelled to litigate this issue to the highest court.
17 So, regardless of the access that they may believe they have to
18 the deposits, Your Honor, that's not getting resolved and this
19 case is not getting resolved for years and years of litigation.

20 You know, there's issues with respect to almost every
21 asset on this list and I don't want to go through them one by
22 one but I will say that I laughed when I saw the BOLI/COLI in
23 the estate pile. BOLI means bank owned life insurance, Your
24 Honor. I don't know how they get it. I don't know what they
25 thought BOLI meant.

1 Your Honor, I don't want to belab -- I don't want to
2 take too much of the Court's time, but I think it's clear that
3 what we're having resolved here is very significant, very
4 complicated, precedential litigation that could have gone any
5 number of ways. And what you're hearing from the equity
6 committee is not that they have a better plan, this isn't a
7 debtor that's going to be operating and the equity committee is
8 saying we're entitled to some value. What they're saying is
9 toss out this deal that resolves all this litigation and try
10 and swing for the fences and get us into the money and we don't
11 care what happens to everyone else. That's what is going on
12 here, Your Honor.

13 Your Honor, I would also, just briefly on the
14 releases, it is essential to the FDIC and it was part of our
15 deal that we get these third-party releases because we're
16 compromising very significant statutory rights. We're not
17 doing that. The FDIC is not in this for the money, Your Honor.
18 We're in there for the resolution. We're not doing that so
19 that some of these people on the other side of the room can
20 think of another wacky theory and come out against us. So, to
21 the extent that those releases, those third-party releases are
22 being delivered under the settlement agreement, they're
23 essential to our agreement to the bar. Thank you, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: What third-party releases is the FDIC
25 getting?

1 MR. CALIFANO: The only ones that we're getting are --
2 well, we're getting -- you have the 43.6 with you?

3 THE COURT: You're getting releases from the debtor.

4 MR. CALIFANO: We're getting releases from the debtor.

5 THE COURT: What pressure --

6 MR. CALIFANO: We're getting releases from the WMB
7 Bank bondholders.

8 THE COURT: But that's by agreement.

9 MR. CALIFANO: Yes. That's by -- no, not by -- that's
10 them agreeing to receive a distribution, the same effect.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. SCHELER: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Brad
13 Scheler, Fried, Frank, Harris, Schriver & Jacobson.

14 Your Honor, my firm represents four independent and
15 separate clients; Appaloosa, Centerbridge, Owl Creek and
16 Aurelius. Collectively, they've been referred to in these
17 cases as the settlement noteholders. Our clients have
18 requested, Your Honor, that I address the Court today. And in
19 doing so, I am speaking on behalf of my Fried Frank colleagues,
20 Ms. Nagle, Mr. de Leeuw, Professor Resnick. The four of us and
21 our colleagues at Fried Frank participated as co-architects of
22 the integrated plan and global settlement agreement with our
23 fellow professionals in these Chapter 11 cases.

24 Your Honor, I stand today in support of approval of
25 the global settlement agreement and confirmation of a plan.

1 These cases, as you know, started back in September 2008,
2 almost twenty-seven months ago. This has been a long
3 complicated and expensive journey. We stand on the threshold
4 of confirmation of a plan that incorporates a complex and hard
5 fought global settlement agreement, both of which are supported
6 by the overwhelming majority of parties-in-interest in these
7 cases and most especially by those that are in the money.

8 This accomplishment is a testament to the hard work of
9 Your Honor, the Court as well as many talented advisors,
10 business principals and attorneys here today. The Court has
11 before it a plan that contains and expressly incorporates the
12 global settlement agreement. This is one integrated
13 transaction. Neither the plan nor the global settlement
14 agreement stand on their own separately. In fact, confirmation
15 of a plan is a conditional precedent to the closing of the
16 global settlement agreement.

17 It was no easy fete to bring these agreements before
18 this Court today. As the testimony showed, negotiations
19 happened in fits and starts filled with several pauses when
20 parties turned to litigation to resolve their disputes. No one
21 should suggest that this case has been without acrimony. These
22 negotiations included many parties; the debtors, JPMC, the
23 FDIC, the creditors' committee, the WMI noteholders, the
24 settlement noteholders and the settlement WMB noteholders.
25 Each of them have their own separate interest and desired

1 outcomes.

2 As described during the testimony of Mr. Kosturos, Mr.
3 Goulding and Mr. Smith, negotiations of the plan and global
4 settlement agreement were complex, intense, very difficult and
5 truly arm's length. If they are anything but, we would have
6 been before this Court with a comprehensive and integrated deal
7 long before today.

8 Make no mistake the global settlement agreement and
9 the plan cannot and do not exist without each other. This
10 Court should and must approve the global settlement and the
11 plan in their entirety.

12 The parties to the global settlement agreement agreed
13 to the funding and distribution as exactly as they are set
14 forth in the global settlement agreement and plan. That's how
15 they voted. Deny approval of the global settlement agreement
16 or the plan now would set these Chapter 11 cases back into a
17 litigation abyss, one that will take years and many millions of
18 dollars to reverse. It will send all parties back to the
19 drawing board and we will start this two year journey perhaps
20 from scratch. This would not be a good result for anybody in
21 this courtroom. However, for reasons counter to their own
22 interests, the equity committee among other out of the money
23 constituents urge this Court to do just that.

24 One thing is for sure, denying approval of the global
25 settlement agreement and the plan now will ensure only one

1 thing; diminish recoveries for all creditors of the debtors'
2 estates. That is not the goal or purpose of Chapter 11. For
3 these reasons and the fact that no credible evidence has been
4 presented that when taken as a whole, the settlement agreement
5 is not fair and equitable supports approval of a settlement
6 agreement and the plan pursuant to Rule 9019.

7 The debtors and the creditors' committee have argued
8 the legal basis as to why the plan meets the requirements of
9 Section 1129 and otherwise complies with the Bankruptcy Code.
10 I could not and will not improve upon their remarks except to
11 stress that the plan and settlement agreement comply in all
12 respects with the Bankruptcy Code and rules especially in light
13 of the comprehensive resolution created by the parties thereto.

14 Accordingly, Your Honor, and with reservation of right
15 for rebuttal, I conclude by urging this Court to approve the
16 global settlement and the plan. Thank you, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Thank you.

18 MR. ANDRIOLA: Good afternoon, Your Honor. James
19 Andriola from Reed Smith. I represent two clients and I will
20 be extremely brief.

21 The first client we represent is an ad hoc committee
22 of Dime Savings trust beneficiaries. These beneficiaries
23 support confirmation of the plan and reserve their right with
24 respect to implementation of the settlement agreement as it
25 affects their rights.

1 The second client I represent today is the Bank of New
2 York Mellon as trustee of the American Savings Bank Trust.
3 While Bank of New York takes no position as to confirmation of
4 a plan, they asked me to come here today, Your Honor, and
5 advise the Court and the parties that if the plan is confirmed,
6 they intend to work with the parties to implement the
7 settlement of the American Savings Bank Trust. And finally,
8 they ask me to state for the record that as per the controlling
9 trust agreement governing that trust, this may require the
10 parties to obtain an appropriate order from the DC District
11 Court, but the Bank of New York will work with the parties to
12 obtain such an order. Thank you, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Thank you.

14 Anybody else in support of the plan wish to be heard?
15 All right. I'll hear those opposing. Do you want to take a
16 five minute break before we do?

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.

18 (Recess from 2:19 p.m. until 2:33 p.m.)

19 THE CLERK: All rise. You may be seated.

20 THE COURT: All right. Good afternoon.

21 MR. NELSON: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Justin
22 Nelson, may it please the Court, from Susman Godfrey on behalf
23 of the equity committee. I have two copies of slide
24 presentation. May I approach to give a copy to the Court?

25 THE COURT: You may. Thank you.

1 (Pause)

2 MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I rise today to object to
3 confirmation of this plan and proposed settlement. The plan is
4 unconfirmable on both the facts and the law. This afternoon,
5 I'm going to discuss three different independent reasons why
6 this Court should not confirm the plan and I'm going to go into
7 the record at trial which the debtors and JPMorgan and the FDIC
8 have not done except for their conclusory statements that the
9 debtors think that the plan is fair and reasonable.

10 First, the debtors failed to consider the interest of
11 all stakeholders. The facts have shown that the proposed
12 settlement has been a setup from the very beginning. The
13 debtors only cared about trying to recover a sufficient
14 recovery to pay off creditors regardless of the underlying
15 strength and valuation of the various assets. That was their
16 plan from as early as Mr. Kosturos could remember. It is what
17 the proposed settlement looks like now. There has been no
18 thought given to equity interests.

19 We know that the debtors in good faith have brought
20 claims against known assets worth more than thirty-three
21 billion dollars. We know that other claims exist that also
22 have the potential for a large recovery. The debtors have
23 admitted that for many of these claims they did no analysis
24 before proposing a term sheet. Yet we also know that the
25 debtors have chosen to settle all these assets for almost the

1 entire amount due to creditors leaving shareholders nothing
2 more than memories of once was Washington Mutual.

3 Second, the debtors have not met their burden to prove
4 that the settlement is fair because there has been an
5 insufficient showing of the likelihood of success and the
6 failure to meet the standards as articulated in Spanion and
7 other cases. Because they have consistently maintained the
8 privilege, they have not introduced sufficient evidence about
9 why the plan and settlement should be confirmed. The debtors
10 have studiously avoided expressing any opinion on the
11 underlying value of these claims. Claims that, in this court,
12 at least, have survived a motion to dismiss on some of these
13 same legal arguments but has yet to see a single activity with
14 respect to discovery. They have consistently told this Court
15 that the settlement is fair and reasonable but refuse to
16 provide any analysis themselves about why it is fair and
17 reasonable. They admit that they believe in good faith, that
18 they will prevail on these claims. They say that they are
19 risks and point to the pleadings and statements of JPMorgan and
20 the FDIC. They refuse, however, to say whether these claims
21 have any merit. The fact that a settlement is substantial in
22 the abstract does not resolve the question whether it is fair
23 as compared to the claims being compromised.

24 Over and over again, the debtors have stated that any
25 reliance on the underlying value of the claims is privileged.

1 Despite what they have said on the stand, the facts have shown
2 that it is impossible to separate the debtors' business
3 judgment on whether to settle these claims from the legal
4 advice they received.

5 Third, at a minimum, major issues in the plan prevent
6 confirmation. These include the release provisions, the
7 accounting of post-petition interest and the construction of
8 the liquidating trust which at a minimum should give
9 shareholders the right to take over the trust once all proceeds
10 from the proposed settlement have been distributed.

11 First, the debtors have failed to consider the
12 interest of all stakeholders. And in other words, as a
13 threshold matter, this Court need not consider whether the
14 debtors can prove their case without relying on counsel because
15 the settlement is fundamentally unfair and does not properly
16 consider the potential interests of equity holders.

17 On the screen right now, is the fair and equitable
18 standard. The Court must decide whether the compromise is
19 fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. The
20 fair and equitable standard is fairness of the settlement to
21 the other persons, i.e., the parties who did not settle.

22 The burden of proof; the debtors carry the burden of
23 persuading the Court that the compromise follows within the
24 reasonable range of litigation possibilities. What have we
25 learned from the facts as developed here? We know that from

1 the very first time the debtors began thinking about
2 confirmation, they have tried for a settlement that in their
3 words "resolves things cleanly". The goal was not to figure
4 out the actual worth and value of the claims, but rather to
5 propose a settlement that pays off creditors virtually in full.
6 Exhibit 27 is an e-mail from the settling noteholders to Bill
7 Kosturos proposing this clean distribution.

8 On the next slide, Mr. Kosturos responds back saying,
9 "It's about time the seniors figured this out." We asked Mr.
10 Kosturos what he meant with this and how long he thought it was
11 about time the seniors figured this out. Here's what he said.

12 "Q. You say it's about time. How long?

13 "A. I don't know.

14 "Q. How much prior before March 2009?

15 "A. I don't know.

16 "Q. Was it a month after you were hired?

17 "A. I wouldn't be able to put it in context for you.

18 "Q. How early did you think that a consensual settlement was
19 what you wanted to strive for?

20 "A. I don't know."

21 And as Mr. Kosturos admits, he consulted with these
22 seniors and his other creditors before making his first
23 proposal to JPMorgan in March 2009. Of course, like many other
24 times, he did not even bother to consider equity's interests or
25 consult with their representatives.

1 This proposal, as Mr. Kosturos also admits, was
2 essentially equivalent to the proposed settlement. Question
3 and answer.

4 "Q. It seems to be from the numbers you described.

5 "A. You know, they seem to be close but I couldn't give you an
6 exact answer.

7 "Q. And I believe after going through that entire term sheet
8 you agreed with Mr. Nelson that the economic result are
9 culmination of the negotiations between March 2009 and what was
10 ultimately submitted by the parties as a proposed settlement
11 that the economic impact remain the same essentially. Do you
12 remember that?

13 "A. Yeah."

14 To put this in perspective at this point in March 2009,
15 WMI had not even hired litigation counsel. We asked him,

16 "Q. Again, without getting into the analysis of work product,
17 was it Quinn who instructed you to create the solvency
18 analysis? Was it your litigation counsel?

19 "A. Yes.

20 "Q. So, in other words, it would have been after April 2009?

21 "A. I would agree.

22 "Q. By April 2009, had your attorneys provided you any work
23 product with respect to the business tort claims against
24 JPMorgan?

25 "A. No."

1 He conceded that as of that date he had not received any
2 legal analysis of the fraudulent conveyance claims, the
3 intellectual property assets, the threshold issue of solvency
4 or these business tort claims. During the same early period,
5 the creditors' committee also wanted to put a global deal on
6 the table. Exhibit 44 is the FTI Akin e-mail that was shown to
7 Mr. Simms. At this point, February 2009, they were ready to
8 put a global settlement on the table without having conducted
9 the analysis. At that point, however, the parties could not
10 close on a deal because they were too far apart. Soon
11 thereafter, when rumors of a second tax refund became more
12 concrete, the negotiations were, in Mr. Kosturos' words
13 "reinvigorated". But who caused this reinvigoration? The
14 creditors.

15 "Q. I think you testified previously that the negotiations
16 were being reinvigorated by a possibility of a second tax
17 element, correct?

18 "A. Yes.

19 "Q. The creditors were involved in reinvigorating these
20 negotiations, correct?

21 "A. Yes.

22 "Q. And, in fact, I think it was the creditors who sent the
23 term sheet to JPMorgan. Isn't that right?

24 "A. Yes. It was, actually."

25 This second tax refund of approximately 2.7 billion

1 dollars was slipped into a bill innocuously called the "Worker
2 Home Ownership and Business Act" that was passed with little
3 public notice or debate. This left approximately 5.5 billion
4 dollars in tax refunds. And who is splitting up this 5.5
5 billion dollars? Like vultures circling WMI's carcass JPMorgan
6 received about 2.16 billion while the estate and its
7 controlling creditors receive another 2.2 billion dollars.
8 This is despite the fact, of course, that the worker and
9 homeowner bill was designed specifically to prevent any bank
10 who receives bail out money, like JPMorgan did, from
11 benefitting from this tax break. Yet, simply by juggling the
12 amounts between the first and second refunds, the proposed
13 settlement attempts to avoid this problem. The fundamental
14 fact remains, however, JPMorgan, WMI, the settling noteholders,
15 and the other settling parties are taking advantage of a loss
16 specifically designed to prevent JPMorgan from taking
17 advantages of these provisions.

18 During this negotiation period, equity's interest
19 apparently never were considered. The creditors' role in
20 proposing the settlement raises an obvious but vitally
21 important point. These creditors have absolutely zero
22 incentive to look out for equity's interests. This is Equity
23 Committee Exhibit 28.

24 Out clients believe this is from the settlement
25 noteholders. Our clients believe that the structure presented

1 in the term sheet provides the debtors with a fair and
2 efficient means to distribute value and proceeds to creditors.
3 In fact, if anything, the creditors committee and the settling
4 noteholders have a fiduciary duty to go for this quick and
5 clean settlement that pays off creditors but leaves equity with
6 nothing. The debtors' duty, however, is not so limited. Yet
7 the evidence shows that throughout the entire time frame of
8 these negotiations, the debtors essentially turned over the
9 negotiations to the creditors and especially the settling
10 noteholders. This Court just heard from the settling
11 noteholders' lawyers who candidly admits that they were, quote,
12 "the co-architects of this plan." In fact, the debtors argued
13 to this Court just a couple months after the second tax refund
14 became law that the company was hopelessly insolvent. And this
15 is their motion. By all measures, the debtors are insolvent.

16 It is difficult to imagine a stronger evidence of the
17 debtors' utter disregard for equity. At the same time it was
18 negotiating a deal to pay off creditors virtually in full. It
19 argued that the equity committee should be disbanded because
20 there was no way the debtors would recover sufficient assets.
21 And after this Court rejected this motion to disband, the
22 debtors refused to invite the equity committee to the table to
23 participate in settlement negotiations.

24 "Q. In the negotiations that lead to the global settlement,
25 you did not invite or include the equity committee in those

1 negotiations, did you?

2 "A. That's correct."

3 Propelled by the second tax credits the parties first
4 announced the proposed settlement in March 2010. Soon
5 thereafter, the parties had to renegotiate the deal because the
6 FDIC raised the potential TARP sensitivity. This change
7 resulted in the net benefit to the estate of between 270
8 million to 300 million. The estate was perfectly content with
9 the March settlement and presumably would have argued that that
10 settlement also maximized the value of the estate. Here's what
11 Mr. Kosturos said.

12 "Q. To be clear, you believe that the March settlement also
13 maximized the value of the estate, correct?

14 "A. I think the March settlement was a very good settlement.

15 "Q. The May settlement was a better settlement?

16 "A. Yes."

17 I submit that the debtors were perfectly happy with the
18 March settlement because they knew that the PIERS, or the
19 fulcrum security under the plan, would still be paid in full
20 due to its equity interests and the reorganized WMI and the
21 large NOL associated with it.

22 Here is the current source of assets under the proposed
23 settlement. This data which comes from the recovery analysis
24 and the backup to it shows that 4.2 billion is in cash
25 currently on WMB's books and held by JPMorgan, 2.195 billion

1 was in tax refunds, 900 million is in preexisting cash, and the
2 remaining money is composed of disputed assets that WMI will
3 keep under the proposed settlement. JPMorgan is paying out of
4 pocket only twenty-five million dollars in this deal. Mr.
5 Kosturos hemmed and hawed when confronted with this fact but
6 the numbers speak for themselves and his attempts to deny it is
7 simply not credible. And what disputed assets does JPMorgan
8 receive? This chart shows for this additional 25 million
9 dollars, JPMorgan will receive approximately 12.36 billion
10 dollars in known assets not including the potentially billions
11 of dollars in value from the intellectual property and the
12 release of the business tort claims. And, of course, this does
13 not conclude any of the assets that JPMorgan admittedly
14 purchased in September 2008, who has admitted in public filings
15 and statements that it has since made billions of dollars from
16 the purchase of these assets.

17 The debtors maintain that its approximately 7.5 billion
18 dollars in recovery is fair because the price is substantial
19 but it is important to have a context for this number. And
20 we've spent some time on this chart throughout the day. Here
21 are the potential assets of the estate which I don't think
22 anybody has disputed add up on the left-hand column to thirty-
23 three billion in known assets plus the unknown assets and the
24 unknown value of these other significant claims.

25 I want to address the debtors' slide that -- as their

1 attempt to rebut this, and that slide the claims of the FDIC
2 and JPMorgan are tied up in the analysis of the underlying
3 claims. With respect to the WMB bondholders they have not put
4 in a single shred of evidence on the actual liability of the
5 claim and indeed it's being settled for 350 million dollars
6 today, the proposal. They don't even justify that number,
7 however, or why WMI is liable for the WMB bonds. The other
8 numbers -- can we change to the ELMO real quickly -- we
9 discussed the FDIC, JPMC and the WMB bondholders. The other
10 numbers simply show how the debtors are manipulating the
11 numbers. The Visa claim that they say is a 9 million dollar
12 liability is actually valued in the market for 140 to 150
13 million dollar net benefit to the estate as we explored with
14 Mr. Goulding. That's how Visa values its assets under its 10K
15 and 10Q with escrow set aside for the very litigation that the
16 debtors say that they are overvaluing and that might be a
17 liability.

18 While there might be a fifty million dollar liability of
19 vendor claims, JPMorgan is also getting the huge benefit of
20 continuing with some of these same vendors. I'll note that
21 just this Sunday the New York Times magazine said that JPMorgan
22 is saving 1 million dollars each at 5,300 branches in overhead
23 and technology for the integration of WMB --

24 MR. SCHELER: Your Honor, I object to the inclusion of
25 this into this oral argument.

1 MR. NELSON: It's simply a point of fact to say in
2 rebuttal that fifty million dollar in vendor claims as a minus
3 on the balance sheet doesn't include the benefit that JPMorgan
4 gets as argument.

5 THE COURT: Well, you can say that but I don't think I
6 can refer to news articles as evidence of --

7 MR. NELSON: Fair enough.

8 THE COURT: -- what that might be valued at.

9 MR. NELSON: Can we go back to the --

10 The bottom number is the 5.5 billion dollar NOL that
11 will accrue to the reorganized WMI. The debtors make the
12 argument that despite this large NOL, the value of the
13 reorganized WMI is only 157.5 million. But the assumptions on
14 which this valuation rests are severely flawed and, in fact,
15 are contrary to the facts in the record in this case. For
16 example, Blackstone assumed that the worthless stock deduction
17 would occur on December 24th, 2010 and that the value of the
18 unlimited NOL would be only a hundred million dollars. If it
19 happens in January, however, that deduction will be close to
20 the full amount of 5.5 billion dollars. More fundamentally,
21 Blackstone based its valuation on the assumption that WMMRRC
22 would have no new business. Indeed the debtors themselves gave
23 Blackstone that assumption. Here's what Mr. Goulding said.
24 "Q. You gave Blackstone the assumption that reorganized WMI
25 would not take on new business.

1 "A. We gave Blackstone a set of financial projections."

2 Skipping down to the next question.

3 "Q. These assumptions and projections did not consider whether
4 WMMRRC would take on new business, correct?

5 "A. We did not project new business.

6 "Q. One of the reasons why you didn't consider the potential
7 of new business is because you claim not to know who the owners
8 of the reorganized WMI stock would be, correct?

9 "A. That's right."

10 This excuse that we don't know who the owners of the
11 reorganized WMI will be also is not credible. The debtors have
12 now filed a notice making clear that the settling noteholders,
13 the four hedge funds who also control the PIERS, will control
14 reorganized WMI. And these board members are senior members of
15 these funds. It is no large leap to think that these most
16 sophisticated of investors will try to extract maximum value
17 from this company. Indeed, the evidence shows that the
18 creditors specifically have discussed taking a large NOL and
19 putting new business into the company. The testimony of Mr.
20 Kosturos.

21 "Q. Creditors' committee had an idea that the going forward
22 business of reorganized WMI will have the benefit of the large
23 NOL based on the company's ability to claim a worthless stock
24 deduction?

25 "A. Yes.

1 "Q. Is it true that in the final settlement there is a
2 reorganized WMI that may have the large NOL?

3 "A. That's correct.

4 "Q. These hedge funds urge you to create a reorganized company
5 to take advantage of the debtors' NOL. Isn't that right?

6 "A. We had several discussions with them about that. Sure.
7 Yes.

8 "Q. Their plan is to capitalize WMMRRC and expand its
9 business, correct?

10 "A. That's what the term sheet says."

11 This is Equity Committee Exhibit 27. This is from the
12 creditors' committee memo we saw at the beginning of this
13 presentation and this is their words, "At some point in the
14 future, the going forward business of reorganized WMI will have
15 the benefit of a large NOL based on the company's ability to
16 claim a worthless stock deduction relating to its WMB stock."

17 The settlement noteholders who also control the vast
18 majority of PIERS will control this reorganized WMI. The plan
19 only allows PIERS holders with more than two million dollars to
20 participate in this subscription. This inequitable treatment
21 and the PIERS case should prevent confirmation by itself. The
22 debtors' excuse for this inequitable treatment again is not
23 credible. They deny that there is any disparate treatment who
24 are also claiming that the subscription rights are worthless so
25 therefore it doesn't matter. And this question and answer with

1 Mr. Kosturos on page 187 of the transcript goes into that. And
2 their excuse, I think, is that well, it would deducted based
3 upon this value of 157.5 million dollars. So, of course, that
4 doesn't capture any of the upside of what they are trying to do
5 by potentially expanding their new business by having the
6 subscription rights and getting the upside of the new company.

7 If the reorganized WMI is even marginally more successful
8 than the analysis with the assumptions and the Blackstone
9 reports the PIERS and other subscribers will be paid off in
10 full and then some. The debtors hardly mentioned WMMRRC in
11 their presentation and completely ignored what would happen if
12 the NOL were much larger or the reorganized company had new
13 business.

14 This slide shows how close equity is to being in the money
15 and how a slight change in the settlement or the valuation of
16 the reorganized WMI changes the entire complexion of the plan.
17 On the left hand is the claim amount and that recovery, known
18 value of disputed assets, and then amount required to be in the
19 money, and then the WMMRRC NOL.

20 The treatment of PIERS also raises a larger issue of the
21 amount of deference the debtors have paid to the settlement
22 noteholders at the expense of everyone else. Not only do the
23 settling noteholders get paid in full, not only do they receive
24 post-petition interest at the contractual rate, but they get to
25 participate in any upside of the reorganized WMI. Equity on

1 the other hand receives nothing. This treatment continues in
2 the proposed plan even in some of its provisions going forward.

3 While the creditors' committee stays alive should the plan
4 be confirmed, the equity committee immediately ceases to exist
5 even for the limited purpose of pursuing an appeal. This is
6 symptomatic of the debtors' disregard of any other interest but
7 the creditors don't care about it.

8 This slide, for example, Equity Committee 34, states --
9 it's from the committee's -- excuse me; the debtors' lawyer to
10 the settling noteholders lawyer and to Mr. Kosturos. "Your
11 client said they did not care about that long ago and what if
12 JPM give is all away?"

13 JPMorgan and the FDIC now say the settlement really is
14 fair because they have substantial defenses. Notably, and as
15 discussed in more detail below, the debtors never take a
16 position on whether these arguments have any merits. In fact,
17 the Court denied JPMorgan's motion to dismiss the adversary
18 proceedings. This is the order in September. This is the
19 order dismissing the second motion to dismiss -- or denying the
20 second motion to dismiss. And the Court, referring to the
21 August 24th transcript, starts the questioning by saying, "Tell
22 me why this isn't Ground Hog day?" And then concluding at the
23 end, "That based upon the law in the Third Circuit, that the
24 motion to dismiss should be denied."

25 Since that time, the debtors have taken no discovery on

1 this case, no document requests, no depositions. And Mr.
2 Kosturos says himself "That in the negotiation, the other
3 side -- any negotiation -- the other side is simply not going
4 to lay down its arms and conceive the strength of the
5 argument." This is his testimony on that point.

6 More fundamentally, however, this argument that a careful
7 analysis of the claims led to a settlement is completely
8 contradicted by the record. Here is what Mr. Kosturos said.

9 "Q. Well, did you discuss the merits of the litigation
10 positions with your counterparts at JPMorgan?

11 "A. I don't remember discussing our merits with JPMorgan.
12 Certainly, they would be in conversation as we were negotiating
13 what potential positions could be -- what potential positions
14 could be -- but I don't remember having a very detailed
15 discussion about merits."

16 It goes on.

17 "Q. You did not have any discussion in detail with JPMorgan
18 about the business tort claims, did you?

19 "A. I don't know."

20 And I think he took a while to answer that.

21 "A. If you want to point me to the deposition, that would be
22 great."

23 Going down to the next question.

24 "Q. And just to confirm here, you, in fact, in your deposition
25 questioned during settlement discussions did you discuss the

1 business tort claim with JPMC?

2 "A. Not in any detail. No."

3 This is, and it's a long side Your Honor, but I think very
4 important, this is JPMorgan's corporate testimony binding here
5 about what actually occurred in the settlement negotiations.

6 "Q. What was Washington Mutual's position with respect to the
7 tax assets -- tax refunds?

8 "A. I'd have to refer back to the initial term sheet that
9 there was a percentage split of the taxes.

10 "Q. I should characterize that very little of the term sheet
11 discussion related to the merits of the individual assets but
12 rather it was an effort, certainly on the part of a lot of
13 funds that were trying to be part of the settlement, to achieve
14 certain hurdles of return.

15 "A. No. It was Appaloosa, Centerbridge, Owl Creek, Aurelius."

16 And now at the next answer.

17 "A. There was an entire other group of bank bondholders that
18 were looking. Everyone had their hand out there looking for
19 some money from that pot of assets that constituted what we at
20 JPMorgan Chase purchased pursuant to the P&A agreement. So,
21 there were many discussions about the split of assets that were
22 more tilted towards how much and who gets what rather than the
23 underlying -- you asked about a position with respect to taxes.
24 Taxes were really almost a currency by which various parties
25 could be allocated value to reach a settlement.

1 "Q. Okay. And that was the tenure of the discussion relating
2 the taxes for the whole period?

3 "A. I think there was probably some merit-based discussions
4 between counsel thrown in as well.

5 "Q. But you don't recall any of those?

6 "A. Not specifically.

7 "Q. You weren't present during any of those?

8 "A. No."

9 This is JPMorgan's binding corporate testimony here.

10 MR. SACKS: Your Honor, let me just object. You can
11 take this for what it's worth, but this is not in the record
12 before Your Honor. They didn't put this into the record.

13 MR. NELSON: Well, that's actually not true. It was
14 used with Mr. Kosturos, so --

15 MR. SACKS: But they didn't put his --

16 THE COURT: All right.

17 MR. SACKS: -- deposition into the record, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: I'll allow argument.

19 MR. NELSON: And I do believe we did submit it as a
20 notice, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 MR. NELSON: Indeed, Mr. Kosturos did not even have a
23 ballpark value for the value JPMorgan is getting from this
24 settlement. This is the question and answer about that.

25 The debtors also admit that they are taking a holistic

1 view of the settlement. In other words, it doesn't matter
2 whether they underpay for one asset because they'll make it up
3 in another asset. But they've never identified which assets
4 they are underpaying for and which ones they are overpaying for
5 except perhaps the Visa shares, they're even under the
6 parsimonious analysis done by Mr. Goulding, JPMorgan is
7 underpaying for these shares.

8 The debtors also admit, as they must, that when the price
9 JPMorgan paid for the Visa shares declined from fifty million
10 dollars to twenty-five million dollars between the first
11 settlement and now, it had nothing to do with the underlying
12 value of those shares. The settling parties, in essence, are
13 asking this Court to conduct the analysis that never occurred
14 between the parties when they were deciding the settlement.
15 And it is ironic that the debtors were relying so heavily on
16 JPMorgan and the FDIC to support the settlement. These other
17 settling parties presumably have a strong interest in settling
18 and stopping this litigation dead in its tracks to cap their
19 liability. Moreover, as part of JPMorgan's purchase of the
20 assets, the FDIC agreed to a 500 million dollar indemnification
21 provision for JPMorgan's liability to WMI resulting from that
22 purchase. From the very beginning, the other settling parties
23 were aware of their exposure.

24 And this is what Mr. Califano said at the June 3rd hearing
25 about why they were settling. This is to the Court, "Yes, we

1 were motivated to settle these cases. That's why we settled
2 them. I can stipulate to that now."

3 The debtors have come up with all these post-talk
4 justification about how potential problems exist with these
5 claims, about how they've always had equity's interest at
6 heart, about how the settlement is fair and reasonable. But
7 when it looks like a duck and quacks like a duck, a Court can
8 reasonably conclude it's a duck. All available evidence shows
9 here that the debtors designed this settlement solely for the
10 benefit of creditors without any consideration of equity's
11 interest. This plan is therefore unconfirmable regardless of
12 any proper justification from the debtors. When boiled down to
13 its nub, the debtors' argument is actually quite simple. Trust
14 us and that's about it.

15 Second is insufficient showing of the likelihood of
16 success. They have intentionally hidden behind the privilege
17 log here. They have chosen not to introduce any expert or fact
18 witness who can testify about an analysis of these claims. And
19 they cannot claim to have been caught by surprise on this
20 issue. This Court had expressed skepticism to the debtors in
21 June and later about the ability to prove its case without
22 reliance on counsel. The Martin standards lay out the debtors'
23 burden here; the probability of success, likely difficulties of
24 collection, complexity of the litigation and the paramount
25 interest of creditors.

1 And these are quotes from the Spansion decision, Your
2 Honor, "When considering the best interest of the estate, the
3 Court must, quote, 'asses and balance the value of the claim
4 that is being compromised against the value to the estate of
5 the acceptance of the compromised proposal,'" quoting Martin.

6 The other two cases, of course, Spansion which goes
7 through these factors and does not approve a settlement based
8 upon the sparse evidentiary record. Any fair reading of that
9 case shows exactly why the settlement here should not be
10 confirmed. Another quote from Spansion. "It appears from the
11 record made that the debtors' motivation for entering into the
12 settlement agreement was based less on an evaluation of the
13 merits of the action than due to a desire to negotiate a quick
14 settlement. Incredibly, the consultant testified that in
15 reviewing the settlement agreement and making his proposal to
16 the board, he did not rely on advice received from counsel."

17 The first factor, probability of success, we talked about
18 some of this earlier today. I do want to talk about some of
19 the individual claims that have come up.

20 The debtors, I think, still maintain that the settlement
21 is a fair and reasonable exercise of business judgment. But
22 that judgment is privileged. While the settling parties now
23 claim that the board itself --

24 MR. ELSBERG: Your Honor, objection. I thought we got
25 a ruling on this issue this morning and now he's saying the

1 opposite of what the ruling was.

2 MR. NELSON: I'm not sure -- I'm happy to have it
3 clarified, Your Honor. I thought that whether there were
4 particular reliance on business judgment, for example, that
5 that's still an open issue. If it's not an open issue and
6 there's no reliance at all on the debtors' business judgment at
7 all, then I'm happy to skip this issue.

8 THE COURT: Well, no, I -- there is an argument that
9 the debtors in their business judgment -- I think what I said
10 was I was not relying at all on the debtors' statement that
11 they reli -- that they considered the attorney's evaluation
12 and/or would not consider anything more than argument if they
13 said that they thought it was fair and reasonable.

14 MR. NELSON: Okay. Well, there's -- I just have a
15 couple more slides on it and one document. And I think I'm
16 trying to address Your Honor's point that still remains to make
17 clear, I think, that in the analysis that they did, is built
18 into it the privilege relationship. But -- and we'll also talk
19 about some of the underlying merits of the claims. I will be
20 very brief on this part, Your Honor.

21 MR. ELSBERG: Your Honor, we've argued this issue
22 twice during this hearing. Two or three times previously.

23 THE COURT: Yes, I think that's not appropriate for
24 our hearing.

25 MR. NELSON: Okay. So, let's talk about BOLI/COLI.

1 There is a comment where the BOLI/COLI policies are -- the B
2 stands for "bank". This is from the WMI proof of claim against
3 the FDIC where it says "Despite the fact that they might be
4 owned by WMB, WMI may have an ownership interest in the
5 BOLI/COLI policies reflected on WMB's books and records."

6 And can we go to the ELMO one more time, please?

7 This is the purchase and assumption agreement, Your
8 Honor, Schedule 3.5. And you'll see in 2, it actually exempts
9 any other insurance policy of the failed bank. Whether the
10 BOLI/COLI policies are properly included as part of the assets,
11 is a legal question that I think the debtors have discussed is
12 privileged.

13 MR. ELSBERG: Your Honor, Your Honor has ruled that to
14 the extent these are conclusions that are relevant, so, I don't
15 know why we need to cover a relevant matter. To the extent he
16 keeps on repeating --

17 THE COURT: Please, let him finish his argument.

18 MR. NELSON: Response, Your Honor, or no?

19 THE COURT: No.

20 MR. NELSON: Okay.

21 With respect to the business tort claims, the debtor
22 just got up and stated that I didn't think the business tort
23 claims have any value. This is from Kosturos' testimony at
24 trial, page 141. This is -- debtors' argument now is
25 completely contradictory to Mr. Kosturos' testimony at trial.

1 In question,

2 "Q. Okay. Isn't it true that you absolutely think that the
3 business tort claim or the claims against JPMorgan have value?

4 "A. I stated that I believe they have value."

5 And then as you go down, that's when we get the privileged
6 conversation he won't testify as to whether it's one billion or
7 a hundred billion dollars. But as to whether it has value, the
8 debtor has actually admitted that or Mr. Kosturos has.

9 Can we go back to the slides?

10 Briefly, with respect to intellectual property, again,
11 there is a range, it could be as much as billions of dollars
12 here and there's no testimony as to what the range is.

13 And with respect to the tax refund team and the tax refund
14 claim, we've heard dispute and debate about that. Mr. Kosturos
15 originally said to his financial team, Mr. Carrion, that they
16 just discussed talked about this 352 million dollars. But
17 they're trying, I think, even with their argument now have
18 tried to scoop more than that in when he specifically said that
19 beyond the 352 million dollars, the legal ownership of that is
20 an issue with respect to counsel. And then Mr. Smith, of
21 course, admitted that that was true, that counsel was involved
22 in that.

23 With respect to the board, I'll skip this. Clearly, the
24 minutes are redacted. This is in our slides.

25 Going back to the Spansion case, "Under these

1 circumstances, it seems unlikely that a reasonable evaluation
2 of the merits of the litigation of this nature and extent could
3 have been made without taking into account the advice of patent
4 litigation counsel." Substitute that for a sophisticated
5 commercial litigation counsel and that's exactly what we have
6 here.

7 The second is the likely difficulties in collection. With
8 respect to JPMorgan, of course, regardless of any issue with
9 the FDIC that they just raised, JPMorgan has imminent resources
10 here.

11 With respect to the complexity of the litigation as
12 Spanion recognized, the first and third factors are
13 intertwined. This is a quote, "There is insufficient
14 information upon which to make a reasoned decision as to the
15 likelihood of success of the action. This, likewise, makes it
16 difficult to conclude that the settlement was preferable to the
17 expense and convenience and delay of litigation." And, in
18 fact, as the TMT decision from the Supreme Court has stated,
19 "Litigation and delay are always the alternative to settlement
20 and whether the alternative is worth pursuing necessarily
21 depends upon a reasoned judgment as to the probable outcome of
22 the litigation."

23 The fourth is of paramount interest of creditors. And on
24 its face, of course, that doesn't apply here except for the
25 fact that the TMT decision does discuss -- is actually more of

1 a catch-all provision and where there is potentially equity in
2 the money, there does have to be adequate consideration of that
3 affect. And to say that in any case where equity is in the
4 money, potentially could be in the money that this number four
5 trumps everything else would not give due deference to the
6 ability to actually reach a reasoned conclusion.

7 On this point, the debtors' cases are all in a posit.
8 They all involve cases where the debtor actually took a
9 position on the underlying dispute. The debtors did cite a few
10 more cases in their slides that we haven't had a chance to
11 review but they don't appear to be bankruptcy cases. But in
12 the cases they cited in their brief, in Key3Media, for example,
13 the question was whether the debtors had paid market value for
14 an asset. And the debtors actually took the position that,
15 quote, "Debtors claim that the 4.375 million dollar purchase
16 price received was a market price for the assets. In In re
17 Northwestern, the Court rejected the creditor's argument that
18 the claim was worth more than the settlement by looking only at
19 the summary judgment papers. Instead, the Court upheld a
20 settlement that fifty to sixty percent of the value of the
21 claim because it was less than the amount of the reserve for
22 that claim. Home Indemnity, another case, was not even a
23 bankruptcy case and in any event the case discussed the value
24 that the settling party placed on the claim.

25 While not cited by the debtors on this point, this Court's

1 decision in In re: Coram is instructive. There the Court noted
2 that quote, "The trustee contends that the probability of
3 succeeding on the claims against Foothill and Goldman is low."
4 The debtors here, of course make no such assessment. Instead,
5 they are asking the Court to decide what it cannot decide for
6 itself. The debtors have placed no evidence about what that
7 value is or what that comparison should be.

8 With respect to the 350 million dollars going to bank
9 bondholders, there is no evidence about why that part of the
10 settlement is reasonable. Moreover, it is especially
11 inappropriate to try to attempt a valuation at this stage where
12 the motion to dismiss has been denied in the adversary
13 proceeding and where there has been no substantive discovery
14 into the underlying merits of the claims. And just to be
15 clear, we are not saying that the debtors must rely on counsel
16 but they must present some evidence of the risks as compared to
17 the strengths.

18 In the bankruptcy context, for example -- excuse me; in
19 the class action context, for example, settling parties often
20 proffer an expert to testify about this and there are experts
21 on this side. They did not do that here. Like Spansion, the
22 record here is devoid of evidence that would justify approval
23 of a settlement under Rule 9019.

24 Third, I'd like to discuss some of the other major issues
25 remaining. Regardless of the first two issues at a minimum,

1 the other significant issues prevent confirmation here. Most
2 notably, the releases, the post-petition interest, and the
3 liquidating trust.

4 The releases are yet another example where the proposed
5 settlement completely overlooks equity's interests. And while
6 the releases are somewhat improved from their early October
7 version, they still fall short of the requirements for
8 confirmation. And because the settling parties claim that
9 these releases are integral to plan confirmation, that
10 everything stands or falls together, this Court should not
11 hesitate to strike down the entire settlement as unfair and
12 unreasonable if the releases are unreasonable. Not only would
13 the shareholders take nothing in the estate and in the
14 settlement and have their stock extinguished, many of their
15 claims against third parties, direct or derivative, would be
16 forcibly released, enjoined or both, including claims currently
17 proceeding before other courts.

18 If the debtors are correct and WMI is insolvent, these
19 lawsuits represent the shareholders only possibility for
20 obtaining any recovery at all on their investments. And yet,
21 the debtors exercise their fiduciary responsibility to
22 shareholders by agreeing to release these claims. They are
23 released without the shareholders receiving a dime in
24 compensation. They are released without the individual
25 shareholder's consent. They are released if you didn't return

1 a ballot. They are released without knowing whether there will
2 be participation in the funding of the estate. They are
3 released even though they were not asserted against the debtors
4 and had no potential impact on the estate but were against
5 nondebtor third parties.

6 After receiving a slew of objections based upon these
7 draconian releases, the debtors modified their terms,
8 supposedly to respond to the concerns expressed by
9 shareholders. But these revised provisions are hardly an
10 improvement. The revisions rendered the releases more
11 confusing and most if not all of the problems in the original
12 release provisions are still an issue in the current version.
13 The debtors' general counsel was designated to testify about
14 the scope of the releases and claims to have been involved in
15 drafting them. When he took the stand, however, he couldn't
16 interpret them. And he gave different answers to whether they
17 were or were not released. For example, he couldn't figure out
18 if certain releases would apply to preferred shareholders and
19 couldn't remember if the preferred shareholders were sent
20 ballots that would allow them to opt out of the releases. He
21 failed to consider whether the releases provided by the debtors
22 would also release derivative claims and could not answer
23 questions about that on the stand. He acknowledged that
24 several of the release provisions did seem to say what we were
25 saying and did not seem to say what the debtor claims and

1 should be resolved.

2 And so, I will invite Mr. Rosen or Mr. Sacks to come up
3 here and explain to this Court again why the new 43.2(c) does
4 not release all shareholder claims against JPMorgan direct or
5 derivative.

6 The claims against directors and officers who oversaw this
7 bankruptcy, who have never been replaced, and who approved the
8 settlement also are being released. Certainly, Mr. Smith's
9 testimony that the releases are fair and reasonable with
10 respect to these is in question. Debtors have no other record
11 evidence to support their claim that these releases and
12 injunctions are fair and reasonable. As the Court well knows,
13 the debtors have a much greater burden to meet the releases
14 that run in favor on nondebtor third parties and the release
15 and injunction provisions set out in this plan purport to grant
16 such releases to a slew of third parties including the debtors'
17 officers and directors, JPMorgan, and the settlement
18 noteholders.

19 Third-party releases can only be improved in cases where
20 the affected class has demonstrated overwhelming support for
21 the plan. Case after case has held that the third-party
22 releases cannot be granted by parties who are not receiving
23 substantial recovery and who have not consented. Here, of
24 course, either the preferred more common equity is assured of
25 receiving anything under the plan and common equity is assured

1 of receiving nothing and neither class has consented to the
2 plan of the releases. In such the situation as this Court
3 found at a hearing on confirmation earlier this year, In re
4 Magna, the Court likely lacks jurisdiction to enforce
5 enforceable -- to enter enforceable releases against parties
6 who have not consented.

7 With respect to post-petition interest, we believe that no
8 post-petition interest is appropriate. Moreover, if the
9 debtors are hopelessly insolvent as they say, there is no post-
10 petition interest or shouldn't be. They can't have it both
11 ways. But even assuming that post-petition interest applies as
12 this Court has recognized previously, this Court has wide
13 discretion in determining interest. And In re Coram, I think,
14 discusses this issue.

15 Most courts conclude that the term "interest" the "legal
16 rate" means the federal judgment rate, contractual rate of
17 interest is only appropriate where it's fair and equitable and
18 in that case the court set post-petition interest at the
19 federal rate.

20 Here, allowing the contractual rate of interest would not
21 be fair and equitable. Given the rule played by the settling
22 noteholders, the fact that all their attorney's fees would be
23 reimbursed under the plan and the tremendous upside of the
24 reorganized WMI that could exceed the PIERS claims, post-
25 petition interest should only be at the federal rate.

1 Moreover, although this is a Chapter 11 plan, the reality is
2 the fact that a reorganized entity is emerging has not been
3 responsible at all for the complexity of this case aside from
4 being another asset that's being distributed.

5 This chart shows the breakdown currently in the claim
6 amount between the pre-petition amount separated out between
7 everybody else and the PIERS and the post-petition amount; 7.03
8 billion to about 775 million. This is from the recovery and
9 liquidation analysis that's an exhibit.

10 Using the recovery rate, by contrast if you look here at
11 the federal post-petition rate, the claim amount would be,
12 again, 7.03 billion pre-petition and post-petition interest at
13 the federal rate would be about 49 million dollars. The net
14 recovery would be 7.459 billion and there would be a
15 distribution to equity of about 378 million dollars.

16 If this Court is inclined to confirm the plan in some form
17 or fashion, we respectfully request that the equity committee
18 continue to exist at least for the limited purpose of
19 participating in the appeal and the liquidating trust.

20 The liquidating trust provision should be revised because
21 currently, the liquidating trust calls for Mr. Kosturos and
22 Weil to remain in charge and the creditors' committee to play
23 an active role despite the fact that the only entity or class
24 not receiving full recovery is PIERS and they have the upside
25 of the reorganized WMI. Given that equity's hope of any

1 recovery depends on the viability of these claims and that the
2 same incentives will remain for the debtors not to pursue some
3 of these claims, the preferred shareholders, at least, should
4 participate and be able to guide the trust.

5 This is especially true because of the potential of the
6 reorganized WMI to pay off the remaining claims completely.
7 And, in fact, Blackstone's valuation analysis assumes that
8 reorganized WMI, that all of the debt is paid off. And the
9 report assumes because the debtor told them to assume that. In
10 other words, the debtors by their own admission to their
11 experts said there will be no debt cancelled.

12 In conclusion, and this is Mr. Zelin's testimony.

13 "Q. You assume a November report there will be a zero dollar
14 cancellation of debt. Is that correct?

15 "A. That's my understanding, yes.

16 "Q. And that's based upon the debtors -- what the debtors told
17 you?

18 "A. Yes. That's correct."

19 In conclusion, while the issues in the underlying
20 litigation are complex, the reasons why this plan should not be
21 confirmed are quite simple. The debtors never adequately
22 considered the claims or the potential for a recovery by
23 equity. And the debtors have not provided any analysis
24 regarding the likelihood of success on these claims.

25 To broadly paraphrase Winston Churchill here, "Never has

1 such a large dispute been settled with such little evidence on
2 the record." Under these facts, the plan and settlement cannot
3 be approved. Thank you, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Thank you.

5 (Pause)

6 Let's take a five minute break, okay?

7 (Recess from 3:27 p.m. until 3:35 p.m.)

8 THE CLERK: All rise. You may be seated.

9 THE COURT: Good afternoon.

10 MR. STARK: Afternoon, Your Honor, Robert Stark from
11 Brown Rudnick appearing on behalf of the TPS consortium. I
12 just had a nice little exchange with Mr. Sacks. I will not be
13 doing PowerPoint or any other sort of electronic presentation.
14 I'll stick to my blue-collar roots.

15 Your Honor, we're going to break it down the same way
16 everybody else did talking about the settlement and then the
17 plan itself, the legal issues. First and foremost, this
18 settlement cannot be sustained by the Court. Now, to
19 appropriately frame the presentation, I have to recap the law.
20 I know you've heard a fair amount of law today and I know it's
21 getting repetitive, but there's some things that were missed
22 and I do need to frame the presentation appropriately.

23 Mr. Elsberg was wrong this morning when he told you
24 that there are objector burdens of proof. This is a plan
25 confirmation hearing. The debtor bears the burden of proof and

1 persuasion on all aspects of 1129 and as that otherwise
2 implicates the rest of the Bankruptcy Code, in case after case
3 in Colliers and legislative history says that time and time
4 again, they bear the burden of proof regarding all aspects of
5 confirmation including especially the settlement. And this
6 burden is described in the case law time and time again as a
7 heavy burden that they have to carry.

8 To prove this settlement, the debtor must prove and
9 otherwise persuade the Court that the settlement is, quote,
10 "fair, reasonable and in the best interest of the estate,"
11 close quote. No disagreement amongst any of the parties on
12 that. But this is an objective test. This is not business
13 judgment deference to what management's subjective desires are.
14 You're not looking over management's shoulders and saying, did
15 you make an appropriate business decision? This is have they
16 given you sufficient information for Your Honor to make the
17 decision yourself. And fairness is examined not from those of
18 the perspective of those who are sitting on this side of the
19 room who support the deal, but those who are sitting there who
20 don't and all the moms and pops who are listening to me speak
21 right now from the fairness of the perspective of those, like
22 my clients, like the Dime warrants, and like equity. And to
23 aid in this analysis, the Third Circuit gave us the Martin
24 factors; probability of success in litigation, the likely
25 difficulties in collection, the complexity of a litigation

1 involved, and the paramount interest of creditors and we'll
2 talk about each of those in turn. But what's really important
3 here, what the Supreme Court demanded decades ago in TMT
4 Traylor is that the debtor gave the Court -- is that the debtor
5 must give the Court substantial evidence enabling the Court to
6 make, quote, "detailed findings with regard to each and every
7 one of the four Martin elements so that a potential appellate
8 court," and that's what the Supreme Court used as the lynchpin,
9 "so that a potential appellate court could see clearly, quote,
10 'how the strengths and weaknesses of the debtors' causes of
11 action were evaluated or upon what grounds it was concluded
12 that a settlement was fair and equitable'." In other words,
13 the debtor needs to help you for you to help the debtor. For
14 fun, let's call it a conditional exchange. And the debtors'
15 exchange obligations to this Court are not insignificant, Your
16 Honor. They are material significance; substantial. And if it
17 doesn't live up to its end of the bargain that we're having
18 right here, then Your Honor can't approve the plan. The
19 conditional exchange fails. Now, this debtor has utterly,
20 utterly failed to prove its case.

21 Regarding the first element; probability of success in
22 litigation. It is not a rhetorical flourish, Your Honor. I do
23 a lot of that but this one isn't. You have absolutely nothing,
24 not a stitch of analysis, not a single legal memorandum from
25 Weil or Quinn evaluating the strengths and weaknesses of the

1 claims. No other lawyer. No law school professor evaluating
2 claims for you, not a single expert opinion, not a single
3 expert report, no risk or profiling, no monitoring, no risk
4 adjusted decision tree based on potential litigation outcomes,
5 we do this all the time. We do 9019 settlements all the time.
6 There is a gaping evidentiary hole in their case. They failed
7 to put it on. Oh, it's true, they gave you pleadings. Lots
8 and lots and lots and lots of pleadings. Filed a multiple
9 flora by parties with conflicting interests covering broad
10 swaths of American law. And thank you Mr. Califano for giving
11 us a primer on the banking regulations today. Your Honor, I
12 gather, is now an expert on that. And if Your Honor had no
13 other cases, the patience of Job, four or five law clerks with
14 nothing else to do in about a year, maybe you could quasi-
15 adjudicate all of these pleadings for them and do them the
16 favor of filling their gaping evidentiary hole. But I've yet
17 to see a single case, a single authority, a single lecture that
18 I've ever attended supporting the notion that bombarding a
19 Court with pleadings filed in multiple different jurisdictions,
20 consummates -- is equivalent to carrying a burden of proof. I
21 respectfully submit, Your Honor, it isn't. But they claim that
22 they have closed this gaping evidentiary hole with the
23 testimony of Mr. Kosturos and his associate Mr. Goulding. But
24 this doesn't work. And it doesn't work for three reasons.

25 The first reason is that they are not competent

1 witnesses. Neither is a lawyer. They are turnaround
2 management with financing and accounting backgrounds. Their
3 testimony reveals absolutely no expertise on any of the legal
4 points at issue in any of the litigation matters as they have
5 been described for you by the defendants. In fact, both
6 admitted on cross-examination that they're not here to offer
7 any opinion at all on the probability of success in the merits
8 on any of those issues. And both admitted that they did not do
9 an issue by issue analysis, rather they took the so-called
10 holistic approach without the advice of counsel, without the
11 advice of counsel, simply reading the pleadings, listening to
12 opposing counsel vent and threaten in a negotiating room and
13 from that they would have Your Honor believe, they would have
14 everyone in this room believe that not really that the
15 settlement is fair, but that settlement in general is good.
16 But these are hard and complex cases. That the quantum we're
17 talking about is a lot. And can't we just make it all go away.
18 Your Honor, that is woefully insufficient under the law.

19 Second, the Court may not base approval of a complex
20 litigation simply on a CRO's business judgment unassisted by
21 counsel. That's Judge Carey's holding in Spansion. And
22 forgive me, Your Honor, this is a little self-centered but I'm
23 having a little bit of a -- you know, it's deja vu all over
24 again. I litigated Spansion on behalf of that ad hoc
25 noteholders committee. I objected to that settlement and tried

1 that case next door before Judge Carey and Mr. Elsborg is wrong
2 this morning when he said that we put up experts and it was
3 our -- you know, the objector's party proving the case. Quite
4 the contrary. That wasn't what happened at all.

5 The issue in Spansion was a very complicated, years in
6 the making, incredibly expensive litigation that was initiated
7 by the company pre-petition against Samsung related to IP
8 piracy. It was initiated in the Federal District Court here in
9 Delaware before Judge Robinson, it was initiated before the ITC
10 and it was initiated in Germany. And in that case, there was a
11 settlement that was achieved; settlement was a very thin
12 agreement. And it had two particular issues about it. One was
13 the settlement quantum, seventy million dollars but when you
14 did all the netting back-and-forth it was fifty-five million.
15 And the second, and the driving factor from my client's
16 perspective, is that it was the, quote/unquote, "poison pill".
17 It had provisions in it that disabled the company from being
18 able to sell itself in bankruptcy without undoing, in effect,
19 the settlement agreement that had been achieved.

20 We did put on witnesses. We put on two witnesses.
21 One witness who was an IP expert who did not talk about the
22 quantum at all; he talked about the agreement and what the
23 risks were that the estates were assuming. And we put on the
24 testimony of Mr. DeNair (ph.), who is a financial advisor from
25 Houlihan Lokey, who talked about the fact that this was an

1 eminently sellable company; that the M&A alternatives were
2 important in that case.

3 We left it to the debtors to carry their burden of
4 proof respecting the quantum. And they put on their CRO who
5 took the stand, much like Mr. Kosturos did, and said quite
6 arrogantly, I didn't rely upon the advice of counsel. I know
7 an awful lot about litigation, because of the surrounding
8 circumstances. Seventy million dollars feels like an awful lot
9 of money to me. That's all I need to know. This quantum is
10 sufficient.

11 To Judge Carey, that was woefully insufficient. A
12 CRO's business judgment, without -- unsupported by the advice
13 of counsel, even if it's based on fact and a knowledge of
14 litigation in general, is insufficient for the purposes in the
15 eyes of the law.

16 There's a third reason why Mr. Kosturos' and Mr.
17 Goulding's testimony does not fill the gaping evidentiary hole
18 that the debtors have created here. And it lacks credibility
19 for another very important reason that Mr. Nelson did not touch
20 upon. That's conflicts of interest.

21 It is an admitted fact that Alvarez & Marsal is
22 burdened with conflicts of interest. Mr. Kosturos admitted
23 that JPMorgan is a client of his firm. JPMorgan has been a
24 client of his firm for the entirety of this case. Mr. Kosturos
25 admitted that JPMorgan is a source of work for his firm. And

1 we all know how this works when a defaulting borrower calls up
2 the agent and says let me use cash collateral, please. The
3 bank says well, what are you going to do about the default.
4 And the CFO says I don't know, I've never been here before.
5 All of a sudden a CRO is proposed and the name of somebody at
6 Alvarez & Marsal is pulled -- is exchanged and a call is made.

7 And let's not forget that Mr. Kosturos has been named
8 as the liquidation trustee with an undisclosed compensation
9 arrangement. If Your Honor will take a look at the liquidation
10 trust agreement, at 7.7, page 28, there was an obligation for
11 the debtor to file a compensation schedule, which has never
12 been filed, at least as far as we're aware. And so we don't
13 know what his compensation is going to be. Perhaps it's going
14 to be negotiated after the case ends.

15 And Mr. Kosturos, as liquidation trustee, has an
16 unfettered right in the litigation trust agreement to hire his
17 firm to orchestrate the wind-down of this estate, if this case
18 ends now and under this plan. His right to hire his own firm
19 and any professionals he likes is in 6.7(a) on page 22 of the
20 liquidation trust agreement.

21 Your Honor, Alvarez & Marsal has made tens of millions
22 of dollars in this case, and if it secures this plan, he may
23 have an annuity for tens of millions more. We just don't know.

24 And let's not forget that this deal was negotiated in
25 March 2009, before Quinn was retained as conflicts counsel;

1 before the big litigation blast that everybody talks about;
2 when Weil not -- Weil, then JPMorgan's counsel, now JPMorgan's
3 counsel, was the only lawyer on the job advising Alvarez &
4 Marsal. And despite the subsequent year of so-called intense
5 litigation -- let's test intense: not a single deposition was
6 taken. And at the end of the year, admittedly, by the
7 witnesses on the stand, the deal terms largely remain the same
8 as they existed before the litigation, before Quinn got on the
9 job, before they became the window dressing.

10 The deal then burdened by conflicts of interest
11 remains burdened by conflicts of interest today. And that deal
12 resolves complex claims at essentially a buck below equity
13 being in the money. Almost as if they took the balance sheet,
14 they put their hand over equity, they determined that everybody
15 above your hand gets paid in full and everyone beneath the hand
16 gets nothing. Almost as if that was their analysis, completely
17 end-results oriented; the secret analysis that they guard like
18 the secret formula for Coke, so in-depth, so persuasive, they
19 can't let any of us see it, claiming attorney-client privilege.

20 With all of these lawyers and advisors and people here
21 watching what's going on right now, they couldn't put an expert
22 on the stand to tell us what this secret sauce was; because
23 there is no analysis. There is no analysis. Just find a way
24 to get the creditors paid off in full, give the rest to
25 JPMorgan, and we'll use this massive litigation machinery we

1 have at our disposal to steamroll over the objectors. That's
2 what's happening here. Their argument does say "trust me",
3 Your Honor. And the evidence says you can't.

4 The second element of the Martin test, Your Honor, is
5 likely difficulties in collection. And I most assuredly agree
6 with Mr. Nelson. There is most assuredly no difficulty in
7 collecting from the primary focus of litigation attack. That's
8 JPMorgan. And it's ridiculous for anyone to suggest otherwise.
9 And certainly, there isn't any evidence to prove otherwise.
10 Here too, the debtor utterly failed to prove its case.

11 Third element, the complexity of litigation involved.
12 Now, Judge Carey's Spansion decision is particularly
13 instructive on this element. And I know that Mr. Nelson quoted
14 it, and I'd like to do the same. I'll move quickly. Judge
15 Carey quoted the Third Circuit Court of Appeals decision in
16 NutraQuest, and he said, "It's axiomatic that settlement will
17 almost always reduce the complexity and inconvenience of
18 litigation. The balancing of the complexity and delay of
19 litigation with the benefits of settlement is related to the
20 likelihood of success in that litigation. NutraQuest, 434 F.3d
21 646. There is insufficient information upon which to make a
22 reasoned decision as to the likelihood of success of the
23 actions. This likewise makes it difficult to conclude that the
24 settlement is preferable to the expense, inconvenience and
25 delay of litigation."

1 Same problem in Spansion. Same trial strategy here.
2 Same CRO evidence or lack thereof. Here too, the debtor has
3 failed to give Your Honor any evidence to know if the merits of
4 settlement outweigh the expense, inconvenience and delay of
5 litigation. Here too, the debtor has utterly failed to prove
6 its case.

7 That leaves the fourth and final element, the
8 paramount interests of creditors. Well, creditors here like
9 the settlement. It's obvious. It pays them in full, minus
10 about a buck. The stockholders here hate the settlement,
11 because it trades their value entitlement for immediate payoff
12 to the creditors. That's the trade. That's a different
13 conditional exchange.

14 Now, we all know about the absolute priority rule.
15 But the law has never interpreted the absolute priority to mean
16 that equity is not entitled to a fair shake in Chapter 11.
17 Quite the contrary. The Second Circuit seminal decision in
18 Lionel Corp., 722 F.2d 1063, is an important bankruptcy
19 lodestar and principle. What the Second Circuit said famously,
20 "In fashioning its findings, a bankruptcy judge must not
21 blindly follow the hue and cry of the most vocal special
22 interest groups; rather, he should consider all salient factors
23 pertaining to the proceedings and accordingly act to further
24 the diverse interests of the debtor, creditors, and equity
25 holders alike."

1 Following this judicial philosophy, Judge Sontchi
2 recently found in In re RNI Wind Down Corp., 348 B.R. 286, that
3 the fourth element of the Martin test should, in fact, consider
4 the views of equity where equity could, in fact, be in the
5 money.

6 Here the debtor, as plan proponent, has failed to
7 prove an appropriate value of estate causes of action against
8 JPMorgan and others. It has failed to prove that equity is not
9 in the money. It has failed to approve that this settlement is
10 appropriate vis-a-vis equity. So even though the Martin test
11 says, on its face, to focus on the paramount interests of
12 creditors, as the case law interprets it, what's fair to
13 everyone? They haven't proven their case. It's not fair to
14 equity. They failed to carry this test as well. This
15 settlement cannot be approved.

16 Your Honor, Mr. Nelson covered the other major legal
17 infirmities of the plan. And I know you have an awful lot of
18 briefing, and you've been very patient with all of us. So I'm
19 not going to belabor it. I'm going to try to stay at a higher
20 level.

21 The first point -- and it is a carryover from last
22 Wednesday -- is Bankruptcy Code 365(c)(2). We briefed and
23 argued this on Wednesday, and our view is that title to the
24 trust securities did not pass pre-petition to the company, did
25 not pass then to JPMorgan, and that their plan's appropriate

1 attempt to complete that transaction post-petition is
2 essentially assumption of an executory contract.

3 And that executory contract calls for the issuance of
4 securities of the debtor. And this cannot be assumed, per
5 Bankruptcy Code 365(c)(2). Therefore, this plan fails under
6 1129(a)(1).

7 The second point is releases. And we can go around
8 and around and back and forth all day long. Mr. Rosen tells
9 us; Mr. Sacks tells us; we put on some witnesses. You know, if
10 you're not getting any value under the plan, you're not giving
11 a release. And they've got this tortured paragraph that now I
12 think is probably five pages long, that none of us can figure
13 out what it means. And you've got five other provisions that
14 seem to say, notwithstanding that tortured paragraph, that we
15 are giving releases. We're giving releases to JPMorgan, to
16 JPMorgan entities, including the issuer of the trust-preferred
17 securities, who we're suing right now for fraud in the very
18 adversary proceeding in the latter counts that's supposed to
19 pick up after plan confirmation is over, against Ds and Os,
20 against the FDIC, against the professionals to the
21 underwriters, including Sullivan & Cromwell, anybody and
22 everyone involved in the TPS. We're told that we're not giving
23 you the release.

24 But as we read these plan provisions: 43.1, 43.2(b),
25 43.5, 46.2(a) and 43.7, we get the clear impression that that

1 slippery language is being used to, in fact, release, enjoin,
2 block, our direct claims against these third parties. We voted
3 against the plan. We checked the box. We're not getting
4 anything under this plan. We should not be getting releases.
5 And it should be as clear as day, if their philosophy, as they
6 report it to the Court, is truthful -- it should be clear as
7 day -- you can get rid of all of this verbiage and maybe we
8 just clarify it in the order, that there is no releases being
9 given.

10 Best interests test. The debtor has two fundamental
11 problems with 1129(a)(7). And the first one -- and Your Honor
12 signposts these at an early -- my apologies, I'd forgotten who
13 you'd asked these questions of -- but they were particularly
14 salient and I made notes of them. The first relates to the
15 implications --

16 THE COURT: I don't remember either, so.

17 MR. STARK: -- I know. But I'll address it anyway.
18 The first relates to the implication of third-party releases.
19 In re Quigley Company is a case that just came out, 437 B.R.
20 102 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2010). This is Judge Stuart Bernstein's
21 decision. Very interesting decision. He denied confirmation
22 of the debtors' plan and he ruled that the plan failed the best
23 interests test. And that ruling was predicated, in part, on
24 the fact that the plan included involuntary releases of
25 creditor claims against third parties.

1 And Judge Bernstein ruled that in conducting a best
2 interests analysis in Chapter 7 liquidation, third-party
3 creditor claims have to be added if they're being involuntarily
4 released. To the extent we're not involuntarily releasing
5 under this plan, okay, then this issue -- we move on quickly.
6 But again, as we read the plan, it doesn't seem that way to us.
7 It seems as though they've got some traps for the unwary. And
8 then there should have been a line item evaluating what my
9 adversary proceeding is against the issuer of my securities as
10 well as others. So says Judge Bernstein.

11 Post-petition interest. And I know you did ask
12 questions of this with Mr. Hodara. The briefs discuss whether
13 a solvent debtor -- in a solvent debtor case, creditors receive
14 post-petition interest, and then of course, for best interests
15 purposes as well, we have to consider post-petition interest.
16 I disagree with Mr. Hodara about his interpretation of
17 726(a)(5). Your Honor said in Coram, "most courts conclude
18 that the term means federal judgment rate." And most courts
19 have reset determination based upon things like uniformity of
20 creditor treatment, uniformity within the federal legal system.
21 It's supported by the legislative history. There was a prior
22 version that sort of seemed as though it was more like contract
23 rate. And the final version says at the legal rate. And also
24 in terms of statutory construction, the choosing of those sort
25 of words reflects a more objective viewpoint of interest, as

1 opposed to particularized creditor entitlements.

2 But Your Honor is right. Equitable principles do get
3 involved in this sort of analysis, and the Court does have
4 discretion. So what would equity principles say here? Here
5 you have a settlement that proposes to trade equity value for
6 near-term cash in an amount to pay off creditors in full, minus
7 a buck. People don't pay today 99.9 in ready cash, unless they
8 think it's worth an awful lot more. That's basic economic
9 philosophy.

10 So in other words, the stockholders are being asked to
11 pay for this settlement. And equitable principles would
12 suggest, if the creditors are getting paid in full on our backs
13 by realizing of a discount value in a preferred currency that
14 pays them off in full, well then you should share some of the
15 largesse. Equitable principles would suggest that contract
16 rates should not be utilized, but federal judgment rates should
17 be utilized.

18 We actually have a different modeling in terms of the
19 value add, but our calculation shows as much as 700 million
20 flows down the waterfall from this simple change, clearly
21 yielding significant value to preferred equity holders.

22 To sum up, Your Honor, the debtor has utterly failed
23 to prove its case, utterly failed to prove that this settlement
24 is objectively fair and equitable. They have utterly failed
25 their obligations in your conditional exchange. They haven't

1 given you the evidence to make a detailed finding from a
2 reviewing court's perspective, that this settlement is fair and
3 appropriate.

4 The quantum and structure of the plan, the utter lack
5 of evidence, strongly suggests that there was no analysis
6 behind this plan. They all got together in the proverbial
7 smoking room and put their hand over equity, and everybody
8 above got, and everybody below the hand got nothing. And since
9 equity was not at the bargaining table -- they were around, but
10 they weren't allowed in the room -- and the people who are
11 running the ship have conflicts of interest, the deal seems
12 perfectly appropriate to them as a business judgment matter.
13 But that's not the law.

14 Fortunately the law is more exacting. The plan has
15 the other legal infirmities that we've talked about. And for
16 these reasons we respectfully urge Your Honor to deny
17 confirmation.

18 THE COURT: Thank you.

19 MS. LEAMY: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Jane Leamy
20 for the United States Trustee. I'd like to be heard very
21 briefly.

22 The United States Trustee had filed an objection on
23 the release provision in the plan -- the third-party release,
24 Section 43.6. The debtors had addressed it in their omnibus
25 response to the objection saying that most of it was moot. And

1 that's correct due to the revisions that were made.

2 However, the U.S. Trustee still objects to the revised
3 provision with respect to the opt outs, and specifically not
4 providing a distribution to those who opted out. As indicated
5 by others, this change was made after the vote deadline. I
6 think it was confusing, at a minimum, to creditors. The
7 attorneys here can't figure it out. You know, it's not clear
8 really what the intent is.

9 Counsel for JPMorgan seemed to acknowledge this. He
10 suggested that if people want to change their mind, they don't
11 have to opt out anymore. Well, how are people going to know to
12 do that? Are they going to get a notice? I think the question
13 arises, you know, is this a material modification that would
14 require resolicitation.

15 Particularly, the provision violates Section
16 1123(a)(4), which requires equal treatment of creditors within
17 a class unless they agree to a lesser treatment. So the
18 debtors will say, well, if they're opting out they're agreeing
19 to a lesser treatment; they're not going to get a distribution.
20 But I don't know that it's true that we can say all the
21 creditors did agree, that opted out, because it wasn't clear on
22 the ballot they got that they weren't getting a distribution,
23 because that's not the language that was given to them at the
24 time; the language in this second modification, that is.

25 The debtors cite a couple cases in their omnibus

1 response: Dow Corning and Resorts International, that suggest
2 that creditors providing different consideration, some that
3 give up their claims and do give a release voluntarily, can get
4 a different recovery, and this is okay, because it's a lesser
5 treatment. But those cases don't talk about getting nothing.
6 They talk about different recoveries in exchange for different
7 considerations. But they don't say it's okay to give the
8 creditors absolutely nothing.

9 In summary, Your Honor, the revised opt-out language
10 should not be approved as part of the plan, and Your Honor
11 should require that it be stricken. Thank you.

12 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Paul
13 Silverstein, Andrews Kurth, for Broadbill Investments as class
14 plaintiff. My co-counsel to the class plaintiffs and I will,
15 together --

16 THE COURT: How are you going to split this up?

17 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yes, we are. Without duplication.

18 THE COURT: Why are we going to split it up?

19 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Because that's what we've prepared,
20 and I think it's easier to do it that way.

21 THE COURT: Any objection?

22 MR. SACKS: They're not going to be duplicative, Your
23 Honor. But I imagine, given the history, we're going to hear
24 the same thing twice.

25 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I don't think so, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. No duplication.

2 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yes.

3 THE COURT: I'll shut off the second person -- Mr.
4 Steinberg, if he starts repeating what you're saying.

5 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I appreciate that, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: I know you do.

7 MR. SILVERSTEIN: On to our confirmation objections,
8 Your Honor. The LTW's confirmation objections do not block
9 confirmation, as such, but rather require modification and
10 clarification and clear language in either the confirmation
11 order or modifications to the plan itself.

12 As we've indicated before, there are fundamentally
13 four confirmation objections. First, the reserve amount and
14 classification; second, 510(b) and best interests test; third,
15 nonconsensual releases; and fourth, Section 363(f), sale free
16 and clear. I'm going to address a portion of the reserve
17 amount and a portion of the 510(b), and Mr. Steinberg will do
18 the rest.

19 Although the plan classifies LTWs as equity interests,
20 pending resolution of the Broadbill adversary proceeding, the
21 plan treats -- and that needs to be made crystal clear in the
22 confirmation order -- the plan treats LTWs as disputed claims
23 for which reserves must be established. So the record is
24 crystal clear, under state law, New York law here, LTWs have a
25 contractual claim for eighty-five percent of the net proceeds

1 of the Anchor litigation.

2 LTW holders are, under the contract, that is the
3 warrant agreement, creditors, because the issuer, WMI, is
4 obligated to give them that value. Whether the WMI stock is
5 trading at one cent on the dollar or at ten dollars per share,
6 the LTW holder is entitled to the same value.

7 LTW holders agreed to take value as long as such value
8 could be delivered in stock. It could be payable in stock.
9 The agreement provides a mechanism, Article 4, for conveying
10 such value if stock doesn't exist or if such value cannot be
11 conveyed in the stock. Under no circumstances did LTW holders
12 agree to take stock "no matter what".

13 Therefore the price -- I'm sorry. Therefore the price
14 of WMI's common stock is not relevant. The intrinsic value of
15 the company is irrelevant to the LTWs. And what shares are
16 worth today or at any time is likewise irrelevant. It is about
17 the net value of eighty-five percent of the Anchor litigation
18 under the contract. That was the intent of the agreement which
19 must govern this controversy.

20 As Your Honor is aware, there is presently a dispute
21 as to such intent which must properly and appropriately be
22 resolved in the Broadbill adversary proceeding through to
23 judgment or by settlement or otherwise. The confirmation issue
24 here is the amount to be reserved for the LTWs as disputed
25 claims. The disclosure statement says 183 million dollars.

1 The debtor corrected that in its motion to set reserves at 250.
2 We believe and we'll demonstrate in connection with the
3 estimation reserve motion, that the number should be
4 approximately 340 million dollars.

5 The debtors say that Section 2 point -- I'm sorry --
6 that Section 27.3 of the plan makes it clear that the LTWs are
7 treated as disputed claims and there'll be a reserve. The
8 confirmation order, however, must make crystal clear that they
9 are being so treated as disputed claims, subject only to the
10 precise amount of the reserve, at minimum 250 or such other
11 higher amount, as this Court sets. And as we indicated, we
12 believe it's 340.

13 Second issue is the 510(b) issue. As claims under
14 state law, the only provisions of the Bankruptcy Code that can
15 conceivably affect the treatment of the LTWs are Sections
16 510(b) or Section 510(c) of the Code. Section 510(c) has not
17 been alleged here. Even though it is entirely duplicative of
18 their LTWs or equity argument, Section 510(b), with respect to
19 the LTWs has been raised in the Broadbill adversary proceeding
20 by the debtor. In connection with the summary judgment motion,
21 we briefed and argued why 501(b) didn't apply here, because the
22 LTWs did not have any equity risk, neither upside nor downside.

23 We discussed Mobile Tool, 306 B.R. 778. We discussed
24 Raven Media, 2004 WL 302303, which basically says that Section
25 510(b) was designed to address equity interests that "reap the

1 benefit of unlimited profit while also fully accepting the
2 risks of ownership, namely loss of investment." The LTW claims
3 do not arise from the purchase or sale of anything.

4 If, however, the argument -- if, however, for
5 argument's sake, 510(b) was applicable, the plan is not
6 confirmable because it pays post-petition interest prior to
7 paying allowed claims under Section 510(b). That would be a
8 confirmation defect under the Code, and the confirmation order
9 must address that.

10 I think Mr. Steinberg wanted to address the best
11 interests test as well as some of the other issues, and as I
12 promised, Your Honor, we're not going to duplicate each other.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. STEINBERG: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Arthur
15 Steinberg from King & Spalding, also on behalf of the Dime
16 warrant holders. Throughout the trial, Your Honor had said,
17 when I asked witnesses various questions, that I should save
18 something for argument. So I have now saved something for
19 argument.

20 THE COURT: Good.

21 MR. STEINBERG: The second thing which was continually
22 repeated was the term that I harped on at the trial, which is
23 the holistic view as to how the debtor has taken the
24 settlement. And there, at trial, I was talking about holistic
25 meaning that they looked at it on a macro level, as to what was

1 being achieved, versus what they were giving up. And that was
2 the way they approached it, as compared to looking at
3 individually the Anchor litigation, which was what I was most
4 interested in, representing the litigation tracking warrant
5 holders.

6 And the problem -- as I will use holistic now, and I
7 will not dwell on it like I did at trial -- the problem is, is
8 that when you say holistic in this confirmation context, you're
9 basically saying, Judge, we have a general momentum to confirm
10 a plan, and let's see if we can continue to say it so that the
11 little person's rights, the small parties who have not been
12 properly dealt with, both on a procedural and substantive
13 basis, we can basically ignore.

14 And what sounds like me shouting sometimes to say,
15 Judge, you can't let them do that; you can't let them get away
16 with an erroneous presentation of facts; you can't let them get
17 away with trying to do something that is contrary to law; that
18 is because while in the context of this case the Dime warrants
19 are not a major creditor constituency, the arguments I'm making
20 is (sic) very critical for the recovery for the Dime warrant
21 holders, many of them who have been involved in connection with
22 the investment in the Anchor litigation for more than ten
23 years.

24 And with that, then, Mr. Silverstein's comments, which
25 we've echoed a number of occasions, we are not the plan show

1 stopper in that the resolution of our claim can be resolved
2 post-confirmation, as many other disputed claims are resolved.
3 But our objections to confirmation are tailored to making sure
4 that the confirmation itself does not jeopardize our rights
5 that we want to be able to assert in the adversary proceeding.

6 And towards that end, there were two particular topics
7 that we think had been presented which could jeopardize the
8 rights. One is the third-party release. And the second is the
9 best interests test. On the third-party release, we have
10 continuously stated that we believe that the board has violated
11 its duties under Section 4.4 of the amended agreement; that the
12 board was required to act in good faith to protect the rights
13 of the LTW holders, in accordance with the intent and
14 principles of the amended agreement. The board had an express
15 contractual duty to the LTW holders, and that this duty was
16 mandatory, and the board could not act arbitrarily.

17 Now, I think that the language that they always try to
18 say is the board had a permissive right to either act or not
19 act --

20 THE COURT: I know the argument. So you're saying
21 don't give third-party releases of the debtors' directors and
22 officers?

23 MR. STEINBERG: That's correct. For their post --

24 THE COURT: For their post activity?

25 MR. STEINBERG: -- petition acts. And, Your Honor, I

1 think the testimony of Charles Smith, where he said the board
2 never even considered the Section 4.4 issue; the testimony of
3 Mr. Goulding, that the company was the one who was in effect
4 sacrificed the Anchor litigation; and the thing the with -- the
5 exhibit that we talked about this morning at the start of the
6 trial, which is that the debtor presented to Your Honor a draft
7 of the Golden State warrant agreement, which was the predicate
8 upon which they said was the foundation of their "may-shall"
9 argument. They said Golden State had the word "shall", and if
10 we were smart, we should have used the same drafting as they
11 were.

12 Unfortunately, if they were smart, they would have
13 presented the right draft to Your Honor, instead of the -- the
14 final draft instead of the preliminary draft. And the final
15 draft had the exact same language that we had.

16 We also clearly argue that we have a claim. And in
17 addition to how Mr. Silverstein has articulated the claim, we
18 have a claim because we tried to introduce to Your Honor that
19 this Golden State warrant actually had a history with the same
20 language as we did, where CitiGroup acquired Golden State.
21 CitiGroup paid partially cash for Golden State. The litigation
22 tracking warrant was paid in cash. That doesn't make us an
23 equity holder. They can't keep on saying the same thing, which
24 is, look at this agreement and ignore Article 4, when we keep
25 on saying Article 4 is an integral part. And when you do have

1 a combination, the world changed.

2 So item 1 was do not give the exculpation to this
3 board, who we believe violated their duties to the litigation
4 tracking warrant holders.

5 And, Your Honor, the second thing is, do not give a
6 release to JPMorgan unless we get our payment on our litigation
7 tracking warrant claim. Because what has happened here is that
8 the parties at the table, of which we were not, worked together
9 to strip the value of the Anchor litigation from the litigation
10 tracking warrant holders when it was absolutely clear and
11 undeniable that the intent and principles of the litigation
12 tracking warrant was to give eighty-five percent of the net
13 recovery.

14 Now, I asked, on maybe -- I must have filed five
15 objections to the disclosure statement. And each time, I asked
16 the same five questions. And each time I did, they ignored the
17 request to have more information in the disclosure statement.
18 And on the last one, when Your Honor was approving it, you said
19 you'll get it at the confirmation hearing. So I want to be
20 able to talk about those questions which I thought were
21 integral to demonstrate how they improperly acted to strip the
22 value of the Anchor litigation, and get the sterling responses
23 that they had five months to prepare, in order to answer the
24 questions.

25 The global settlement provides that JPMorgan is taking

1 the Anchor litigation free and clear of the LTW holders. So I
2 disagree with -- the answer to Your Honor's question was, is
3 there anything in the global settlement that takes away rights
4 to creditors or to holders of this estate. And I -- you know,
5 page 41 of the global settlement -- I think it's page 41 --
6 clearly provides that the transfer, pursuant to 363, is going
7 to be taken free and clear of any liens, claims, interests and
8 encumbrances of any person, including, without limitation, any
9 liens, claims, interests and encumbrances of the holders of the
10 litigation tracking warrants.

11 Now, Mr. Rosen could say he doesn't believe that's a
12 release. Well, it's a good thing I don't take his view towards
13 things. I think that is a release. I think that is exactly
14 what they're asking. I think, in fact, the witness, Mr. Smith,
15 who they proffered, said that that was, in effect, a release.

16 So when they introduce 43.6 and they say "except as
17 provided in the plan, confirmation order, or the global
18 settlement", then these rights follows, that exception, with
19 regard to the global settlement agreement, is the release. And
20 I don't think we should give it, because as we articulated at
21 trial, and I was preserved for argument, Section 4.2(d) of the
22 agreement says, that if you have a combination, then the debtor
23 is supposed to get the successor company to assume the
24 litigation tracking warrant obligation. In this particular
25 case the amended agreement defines combination as a sale of

1 substantially all of the assets of the debtor. The global
2 settlement is defined as a sale. The value that you've heard
3 testify is a shift of over 6 billion dollars of assets, while
4 the debtor retains less than 200 million. That seems to me to
5 be a sale of substantially all the assets. That's a breach of
6 the 4.2(d) obligations.

7 If this debtor is going to construct a plan and try to
8 strip that value towards us, then we want to be able to
9 preserve our rights against JPMorgan. No one mentions -- I
10 mean, everybody says in lip service that no one is trying to
11 give -- compel a release on --

12 THE COURT: I understand your argument.

13 MR. STEINBERG: Okay. So let me move on to the best
14 interests test. By the way, Your Honor, just for the sake of
15 completeness, I did want to go through the five questions that
16 I never got an answer to, based on the testimony here, because
17 it does relate to what I believe is the shabby way in which the
18 litigation tracking warrant holders have been treated in this
19 case.

20 JPMorgan assumed, according to the testimony today,
21 more than a billion dollars worth of debt. Under the global
22 settlement agreement, in almost all circumstances, the debt
23 that was assumed was related to the asset being transferred.
24 The Anchor litigation gets transferred, and the Dime warrant is
25 the only exception where the underlying debt did not travel

1 with the assets transferred.

2 There were two goodwill litigations. Under the global
3 settlement, JPMorgan is getting the Anchor litigation. The
4 debtor is supposed to keep the American Savings litigation,
5 which does not have a litigation tracking warrant obligation.
6 The debtor claimed to own both.

7 Now, Mr. Rosen, in his presentation this morning,
8 referenced Section 6.3 of the amended agreement and said aha,
9 look at that language; that means it must be the bank's
10 obligation. Well, the day before we started this confirmation
11 hearing, that was also what Mr. Strochak said, which is clear
12 that the litigation belonged to the bank because of Section
13 6.3. And the fact that they asserted in the JPMorgan adversary
14 proceeding that they own the litigation; the fact that they
15 filed an SEC filing that they said they owned the litigation;
16 the fact that they structured a plan for a sale of the debtors'
17 interest in the litigation; that all seems to be forgotten.

18 It appears that whatever their argument was, is that
19 they didn't think Section 6.3 was in any way binding on them.
20 There must have been an overall intent that required them to
21 believe that the litigation belonged to Washington Mutual Inc.
22 The debtor admitted that during the negotiation -- I'm sorry --
23 that there was no witness who understood the business reason
24 for backdating this transaction by over two years. And
25 shockingly, no one thought that this was an extraordinary

1 request.

2 Now, they didn't like the word that I was using, the
3 word "backdating". They wanted to say things like "dated as
4 of". And I think that that is an example that they were --
5 they're trying to hide something from not only me, but from
6 this Court. Because I asked the same question to every three
7 witnesses -- the three witnesses, and no one knew the answer.
8 And I had previewed that I was asking that question on my
9 objection to the disclosure statement for five times.

10 The witness did not know that the Anchor litigation
11 was at least 150 million dollars more because of the gross-up
12 when they were negotiating the global settlement. Mr. Goulding
13 said that that was a clear mistake. Even when Mr. Rosen
14 presented today what the value of the Anchor litigation is, he
15 couldn't get it right. He said the value was up to 104 million
16 dollars more, while the pleadings by JPMorgan say it's 104 to
17 144 million dollars. And JPMorgan calculated its gross-up
18 based on a thirty-eight percent tax rate, while the debtor uses
19 a forty-five percent tax rate, which Mr. Goulding said would
20 jack up the number by a considerable amount more.

21 The amount of this Anchor litigation is over 600
22 million dollars if the gross-up is calculated according to the
23 debtors' valuation. But we got something that had a range with
24 a much lower number.

25 Let me turn to the best interests test, because I did

1 not understand Mr. Hodara's argument. And it really relates to
2 two different things. And let me say something that's just
3 straight out. We heard the whole thing about 510(b) et cetera.
4 But I didn't hear anybody say, does late filed claims in this
5 case get paid ahead of post-petition interest. 726 is clear on
6 that. You can't point to 510. And what I object to is that in
7 the context of my adversary proceeding, one of the multitude of
8 affirmative defenses that my caretaker debtor has ascribed is
9 that he wants to tell those people who didn't get notice of the
10 bankruptcy filing and didn't know that it existed, he wants to
11 be able to say they're barred by the fact that they didn't file
12 a claim by a bar date when they were never told what was going
13 on.

14 Now, I have lots of arguments why that wasn't true.
15 But on its most basic level, if you're going to press that
16 claim in my litigation, and then try to pay post-petition
17 interest without regard to late-filed claims, I think that that
18 is outrageous and symptomatic of the outrageous conduct that I
19 think has happened here.

20 Now, let's turn to the subordination. The language of
21 510 -- 726, rather, says, "except as provided in Section 510 of
22 this title." It doesn't say 510(b); it says 510. So 510 has
23 three sections: 510(a), which is contractual subordination;
24 510(b), which is the subordination based on damages relating to
25 a purchase and sale of security; and 510(c), which is equitable

1 subordination.

2 The fact that it references 510 doesn't mean that 510
3 claims disappear and fall below post-petition interest. I
4 mean, if that was the case, merely by referencing 510, PIERS
5 claims should get nothing, because they're contractually
6 subordinated under 510(a) to somebody else. And the plan is
7 directed to enforce that provision. So why don't we just cross
8 out "510" under the -- PIERS under the best interests test.

9 The reason why 510 is referenced in this section is
10 that if you have a contractual subordination, notwithstanding
11 the distribution formula under Section 726, you're going to
12 enforce that. If you have an equitable subordination to some
13 claims but not all claims, you're going to enforce that type of
14 remedy. And if you have a 510(b) equity subordination, you're
15 not going to try to promote that into the debt claim, and
16 that's the way it is.

17 But if you have a debt subordination, there is nothing
18 that suggests that that claim, a debt subordination, falls
19 below the last level before you return something to the debtor,
20 which is the payment of post-petition interest on an unsecured
21 claim. And for the life of me, I couldn't figure out the
22 argument, other than it's in the Court's discretion, as to how
23 the contract rate versus the federal judgment rate should be
24 applied.

25 Do we actually think that because the marketplace

1 relied on the fact that the club who negotiated this plan was
2 going to get a contractual rate of interest, that that should
3 be binding on this Court to strip 5- to 700 million dollars of
4 value that otherwise would go to the other tiers? That the
5 parties who voted on this, voted on this with the hope and
6 expectation that people would ignore the otherwise provisions
7 of the Bankruptcy Code, which does not use the word
8 "contractual rate", it uses the word "legal rate".

9 And in 506(b), they use a different terminology when
10 they want to say "contractual rate". And I'm familiar with the
11 cases. But this is not the case to pay post-petition interest
12 on unsecured claims at a contractual rate. The difference is
13 dramatic. And why is it that a 510(b) creditor, which the
14 committee said that they are so likely to endorse and
15 protect -- why is it that he wants to satisfy the
16 subordinated -- the contractually subordinated creditor instead
17 of the debt subordinated creditor? Why does he think that
18 that's fair?

19 You know, you've heard a lot of arguments, including
20 from myself at the trial, that this was a club deal. And I
21 think in this case, Your Honor, unfortunately, you haven't been
22 given the best opportunity to sift through what has been
23 presented. You have an unsecured creditors' committee that
24 does not function as a watchdog. And it's composed of four
25 indenture trustees who have their own special duty to

1 bondholders. And it's not surprising that they decided
2 together that the most fair thing to do is to pay their
3 constituencies contractual interest. That's who Akin Gump
4 represents.

5 They don't -- that's the sum total that you get when
6 you have four indenture trustees trying to protect their own
7 constituencies say this is what we should have. And that was
8 the plan that was proffered.

9 And you heard the testimony that the plan was done
10 with the substantial contribution of the settling noteholders,
11 who basically was a primary force to bargain for principal --
12 for the most part they got principal interest on their
13 unsecured claims at a contractual rate, not a legal rate;
14 attorneys' fees without telling anybody really what it is other
15 than Mr. Kosturos; and the special rights to become the
16 stockholders to the debtors. They're focused on the benefits
17 of the NOL. And other people, including my clients, who are at
18 this point in time are disputed creditors, don't get that
19 benefit. I don't think that that's fair.

20 And, Your Honor, I know that the criticism of me is
21 that I complain a lot. And the reason why I complain a lot is
22 that there's a lot to complain about. And if you listen to
23 what I have to say about how unfair this has been to the
24 litigation tracking warrant holders, how they've tried to
25 trample on them and how you have to take that into account when

1 you're trying to judge this plan, I think I'd like to have a
2 few more minutes to just recap.

3 We start with the notion that when we first complained
4 at the disclosure statement that we wanted to have a reserve
5 for our disputed claim, the debtors' brilliant solution, which
6 was joined by the creditors' committee, was that we'll give it
7 to just Broadbill, nobody else, because Broadbill filed an
8 adversary proceeding. When we left court I turned to
9 Silverstein: I'm intervening in your proceeding so that I can
10 get the benefit of a reserve. He says, fine --

11 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I don't complain.

12 MR. STEINBERG: -- but on the other hand, he said,
13 does it make any sense to you that everybody else is not
14 protected? I said no, it doesn't. Maybe Mr. Rosen is trying
15 to isolate us so he can settle with us. He says, do you ever
16 think we're going to get away with that? I said, no. So he
17 says, but why do you think Mr. Rosen thinks he can get away
18 with it? I said, he can't. So what happened that evolved is
19 that he ultimately agreed that this reserve concept will be for
20 the benefit of all creditors -- LTW holders.

21 Your Honor, when we had our summary judgment motion,
22 they filed an affidavit of an expert which we had precluded at
23 the beginning of this hearing. Your Honor had said that this
24 was a back-door effort, when you heard Weil's argument. They
25 were basically saying we feel compelled to be able to give a

1 generous distribution to our holders, and that's why we need to
2 have an immediate reason.

3 The constant drone of thirty million dollars of
4 interest, if you apply the federal judgment rate instead of the
5 contractual rate, it would be a substantially different number,
6 and you wouldn't feel the pressure to make a decision on a case
7 where otherwise your rights are being trampled upon.

8 Your Honor, I said before that they mis-cited to the
9 Glen Fair (ph.) document on the may-shall issue. At summary
10 judgment, they argued that the Anchor litigation belonged to
11 JPMorgan. But they clearly filed a bunch of pleadings on
12 judicial estoppel notions. And even Mr. Smith, he was forced
13 to say that yeah, when I approved the filing of the
14 counterclaim in the JPMorgan adversary proceeding, which said
15 that we, Washington Mutual Inc. now WaMu Bank, owned it, it was
16 a valid pleading, and I did file it in good faith. So there
17 had to be a basis for that.

18 At confirmation it came out that this unambiguous
19 amended agreement, for which they sought summary judgment on,
20 was so unclear that they had to go to Sullivan & Cromwell for
21 guidance as to how to interpret their document in order to be
22 able to try to do it. And Mr. Smith testified and realized
23 that Mr. Goulding testified that the PIERS document had a
24 warrant attached to it, which was part of the valuation of the
25 OID to get to the 789 million dollar figure, which is how their

1 claim is based. So that there's been a totally different set
2 of rules that apply to us.

3 The original releases that were filed in this case is
4 an example of let's run it up the flagpole and see how much we
5 can get away with. There was never a basis in law to do what
6 they wanted to do. They forced a ton of people, including
7 shareholders individually, to file responses, only to change it
8 after the objection date, as if it was an epiphany that what
9 they had done was something wrong; and that they have gathered
10 the assets according to Mr. Kosturos, and they have done a good
11 job.

12 But they had never done the other part of their
13 obligation, which is to try to get a fully consensual
14 allocation of those assets. And in fact, what they have done
15 is try to proffer a plan that tramples on the rights of those
16 people that they're seeking to disadvantage.

17 Your Honor, when you heard the NOL testimony of Mr.
18 Zelin, he said essentially that if this plan confirms after the
19 year, you'll have a better utilization of the non-restricted
20 NOLs. So there is no real rush to get this thing done
21 immediately without carefully considering the rights of the
22 parties and giving the debtor an opportunity to do what was
23 right.

24 Your Honor, unfortunately, there is nobody for us to
25 turn to other than yourself. We don't -- we claim we're

1 creditors, but we're disavowed by the creditors' committee.
2 We're not equity holders, we believe, so we don't have an
3 equity committee constituency. Lord knows we don't get any
4 kind of sympathy from the debtor at this point in time. And so
5 that our arguments come to you.

6 And our complaints about procedures where counsel
7 stands up and says, "We gave them documents," when he files
8 65,000 pages on the day he files a summary judgment position;
9 "we gave them access to a deposition," when he wanted us to
10 take a deposition at his pleasure, which was one person, and we
11 had noticed ten; the second one was after we had to file our
12 response to confirmation. Those are not fair remarks.

13 And I'll just say it one more time. It sounds like
14 I'm complaining, but I'm complaining for a reason. And I'm
15 beseeching Your Honor to give us our day to establish our
16 claim, and do not let this plan jeopardize the basis upon which
17 we want to establish our claim. Thank you.

18 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Just because you're paranoid, doesn't mean
20 they're not out to get you.

21 MR. STEINBERG: I understand that, Your Honor.

22 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, I believe Mr. Scott is going
23 to be the third person talking about this very issue. So if we
24 could have the same non-duplication argument, that would be
25 fine with us.

1 MR. SCOTT: Yes. Your Honor --

2 THE COURT: I hope you're not going to repeat.

3 MR. SCOTT: -- Your Honor, I will not. I will make
4 points that might be related to the previous argument, but I
5 will be brief.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. SCOTT: I have a short demonstrative that I'd like
8 to share with the Court, if I may hook it up here to the
9 laptop. Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 (Pause)

12 MR. SCOTT: Your Honor, the Dime warrant holders are
13 uniquely situated here in this confirmation proceeding, because
14 unlike many of the other constituents, we actually have an
15 asset. We're not seeking a claim to the residual value of the
16 waterfall. We actually have an asset.

17 And we object to the plan's equity classification for
18 the Dime warrant holders, because the debtors' classification
19 is based on the misplaced assumption that the Dime litigation
20 tracking warrants are no more than -- no more than a right to
21 buy stock and hence equity. And that's incorrect for at least
22 two reasons. First, the plan misapprehends the distinction
23 between the Dime warrants and the traditional equity warrant.
24 And second, the plan, in classifying us as equity,
25 misapprehends and misconstrues the warrant agreement, which has

1 been introduced in evidence in this confirmation and has been
2 discussed at length during cross-examination of the witnesses.

3 I'd like to briefly frame the discussion with a short
4 reference -- with a brief reference to the facts, Your Honor.
5 If I can get my laptop going, and if not, then I'm not going to
6 have the demonstrative for you.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. SCOTT: Which would be a shame. Bear with me for
9 one minute. Well, Your Honor, we may not have that
10 demonstrative, but that's okay, I'll just read -- I can just
11 make the argument to you, and maybe that would even shorten it
12 a little further.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. SCOTT: Your Honor, the distinction between the
15 Dime litigation tracking warrants and the equity is this. The
16 litigation tracking warrants are a property right with a claim
17 to the value that is exclusively derived from this Anchor
18 litigation -- exclusively derived. The equity warrant -- the
19 typical equity warrant is a claim to the enterprise value
20 generated from the issuer's business operations entirely.

21 And it's that distinction that is very, very
22 important. Traditional equity warrant is leveraged to business
23 risk. I had hoped to show you a prospectus -- and I may be
24 able to put it up here on the ELMO actually --

25 THE COURT: Isn't this what I heard at the summary

1 judgment argument?

2 MR. ROSEN: That's exactly why I rise, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MR. SCOTT: It's a little bit -- you know, Your Honor,
5 I will briefly go through this. It's come up in the
6 confirmation discussion. I'll move through it.

7 But basically, Your Honor, if I were able to show
8 you -- I'm not sure this is going to be able to come up here.
9 But if you look at a typical equity prospectus, the risks that
10 the equity holder is taking are drawn entirely to the business
11 operations of the company -- entirely to the business
12 operations of the company. Now, so that misconstrues and
13 misapprehends the nature of what we've got.

14 All right. We essentially have no right to a specific
15 number of shares and no fixed expiration date on our warrant.
16 Our shares, Your Honor -- the error in this plan is that the
17 plan is assuming that we are no more than a right to stock.
18 But the reality, Your Honor, is that our warrant agreement
19 provides for a specific value and not a specific number of
20 shares. And this value is protected in the warrant agreement
21 itself.

22 As counsel has noted, there are a number of provisions
23 in Section 4 -- in Article 4, which are adjustment provisions
24 that are designed to preserve the value that accrues to the
25 warrants. And this is the important distinction. We have a

1 right to value, because we have an asset. A typical equity
2 warrant is a claim on prospective business operations. In the
3 warrant agreement itself, it provides for certain circumstances
4 where there can be an adjustment made for typical business
5 operations.

6 THE COURT: I know. I heard this at the summary
7 judgment motion, didn't I003

8 MR. SCOTT: Yes.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You did.

10 MR. SCOTT: Well, I'd like to make one additional
11 point about 4.4, Your Honor. And then I can wrap it up.

12 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, I appreciate that perhaps Mr.
13 Scott wants to amend his prior presentation on Wednesday, but I
14 think, as Your Honor has correctly noted, we've done that
15 argument. We're now onto a different phase of this. And this
16 is just a rehashing of the old arguments.

17 MR. SCOTT: Well, Your Honor, I can wrap this up very
18 briefly. If I may just --

19 THE COURT: Yes, but isn't it just a rehash?

20 MR. SCOTT: Well, no, it's not. Because I'm going to
21 make a very different point now, which is that the error in the
22 plan is that the plan assumes that the board of Washington
23 Mutual can simply eviscerate the value of our warrant rights --
24 of our value to the Anchor damages. And if you read Section
25 4.4, that cannot be the case.

1 Because under contract law, all the provisions of a
2 contract are presumed to have purpose and effect. And by the
3 way the plan proceeds here by classifying us as equity, is to
4 assume that under 4.4, the Washington Mutual board can simply,
5 at its whim, eviscerate our rights to value. And that can't be
6 the case under contract interpretation.

7 Second, Your Honor, when these warrants were issued,
8 they were issued when issued at a value substantially higher
9 than the zero value that the Washington Mutual and the debtor
10 now claim that these warrants are owed. Okay. What the debtor
11 is saying is that because the board can eviscerate your
12 warrants, they have no value.

13 Well, if that's the case, then the market would have
14 assume that from day one, when these warrants were first
15 issued. And when these warrants were first issued, they traded
16 at a much higher value. So the market could not have believed
17 that, and it's not correct to even assume that now.

18 So lastly, Your Honor, with respect to the risk
19 factors in the warrant agreement, nowhere was this discussed
20 that the board could possibly eviscerate the warrant rights.
21 And if you read this document holistically, to use Mr.
22 Steinberg's -- refer to what Mr. Steinberg was saying -- if you
23 look at these provisions taken as a whole, this agreement must
24 be read for its purpose and effect. And the assumptions made
25 by the plan and the debtor in this case cannot be correct.

1 They're illogical and nonsensical.

2 Now, lastly, Your Honor, the bank gave away the value
3 of these warrants. They stripped the value away. They gave
4 the asset to the bank and they now claim they have a liability
5 that's worth nothing. But if you view the warrant right in
6 this agreement as a right to value, as a separate asset, then
7 it is improper and impermissible and unfair and inequitable for
8 the bank to simply have transferred a hundred percent of the
9 value of this litigation to JPMorgan and now claim that we have
10 no value at all, when on the face of the document, it is so
11 clear that what we have is a right to value.

12 I really have nothing else to add at this point, Your
13 Honor, other than to just emphasize that we are uniquely
14 situated here. We, among -- we have a claim on an asset. The
15 other entities here and constituents here are fighting over
16 residual value to the waterfall. We're not trying to take away
17 anything from anyone. We want simply our asset to be
18 recognized by this Court for what it is, which is a right to
19 value that survives the demise of Washington Mutual and
20 provides continuing value, attributed and derived solely from
21 the Anchor litigation. Thank you.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Thank you.

23 (Pause)

24 MR. ROQUEMORE: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Your
25 Honor, James Roquemore. I represent -- Greer, Herz and Adams.

1 We represent American National, known as the Texas Group in
2 this case.

3 American National and other insurance companies are
4 the plaintiffs in American National v. JPMorgan, as Your Honor
5 knows. And I thank you for the opportunity to rise and be
6 heard in our objection to the plan and the global settlement
7 agreement that's incorporated into the plan.

8 Your Honor, the Texas litigation does not belong in
9 this bankruptcy plan. It does not belong in the global
10 settlement agreement. Your Honor, none of the Texas Group has
11 filed a claim against the debtors. And there's absolutely no
12 connection between the claims asserted in the Texas litigation
13 and the debtors or the debtors' property, other than the fact
14 that a defendant in the Texas litigation, JPMorgan, and an
15 intervener, FDIC, also had litigation with the debtors. And
16 they found it convenient to wrap up the Texas litigation in the
17 plan of confirmation, a global settlement agreement, to attempt
18 to extinguish the Texas litigation.

19 THE COURT: Well, if the release language is as they
20 describe it, that is, they are not waiving any direct claim the
21 Texas plaintiffs may have, and the debtor is only waiving any
22 derivative claims it may have against JPMorgan, how does the
23 plan affect you at all?

24 MR. ROQUEMORE: Well, there's two things. Number one,
25 the plan language is not clear -- it is clear, according to the

1 plan and to the statements of counsel and according to the
2 pleadings filed by counsel, that there are no releases that
3 affect the Texas litigation. However, they don't say that
4 there's no injunctions that apply to the Texas litigation.

5 Mr. Smith was on the stand. He was hedging and did
6 not commit that the plan does not --

7 THE COURT: All right. If that's clarified, if none
8 of the language of the plan has any effect in releasing or
9 enjoining your direct claim, but is only dealing with the
10 derivative claim, how are you harmed by the plan?

11 MR. ROQUEMORE: We're harmed by this residual
12 obligation that the debtors are assuming under Section 2.7. We
13 believe that under 2.7, it requires a reasonable best efforts
14 on the behalf of the debtors.

15 If the debtors do not own the Texas litigation claims,
16 which Your Honor, I'm going to circle back to that point,
17 because it's our contention that the debtors have committed
18 themselves to a position where they do not own the Texas
19 litigation claims, there is no releases that -- or injunctions
20 that could apply through the bankruptcy court, and therefore
21 there are no obligations that the debtors could have to make
22 any efforts in seeking dismissal of the Texas litigation in the
23 District of Columbia court.

24 THE COURT: Well, again, when I questioned them, I
25 think JPMC's counsel made it clear that that obligation only

1 relates to dismissal with respect to any claim that the debtor
2 or conversely the FDIC may have. So if it's limited -- the 2.7
3 obligation is limited to that, again, how are you harmed?

4 MR. ROQUEMORE: We are concerned that the plan
5 language and the global settlement language are unclear, and
6 that when we return to the District of Columbia, that the
7 parties with a -- unless there is language in the confirmation
8 order that makes it clear that there are no releases,
9 injunctions, or bars that apply to the Texas litigation or the
10 Texas litigation plaintiffs, and that there has been no
11 determination regarding the debtors' ownership of the Texas
12 litigation claims --

13 THE COURT: By me? Okay.

14 MR. ROQUEMORE: Excuse me?

15 THE COURT: By me.

16 MR. ROQUEMORE: By --

17 THE COURT: A determination by me.

18 MR. ROQUEMORE: -- by you. And if Your Honor accepts
19 my argument that I'm going to present that the debtors do not
20 own the claims, we'd also ask for a ruling of the Court that
21 the debtors have no obligation under Section 2.7 to file any
22 kind of -- any stipulation in the District of Columbia court.

23 THE COURT: Well, just as I don't think I'm prepared
24 to make a determination that the debtor owns your claim, I
25 don't think I'm prepared to make a determination that the

1 debtor does not own your claim. Shouldn't that be determined
2 by the court who hears the ANICO claim?

3 MR. ROQUEMORE: Your Honor, that would certainly be
4 appropriate. However, the debtors here -- the evidence before
5 the Court, I believe, is sufficient for you to rule that the
6 debtors do not own the claim. The only plaintiffs in the Texas
7 litigation are WMB bondholders. The clear testimony of Mr.
8 Kosturos was that the debtors do not own the claims against
9 JPMorgan by WMB noteholders.

10 In addition, the debtors have stated unequivocally
11 that there are no releases that apply to the Texas litigation.
12 Whether or not through 43.2(c), which are claims of -- release
13 of claims owned by the debtors; or of the -- I think it's 43.6,
14 the subsequent amendment.

15 THE COURT: No, I think they are saying that the
16 debtor is releasing claims it has against JPMorgan.

17 MR. ROQUEMORE: Yes. But they don't say -- they're
18 saying that there are no claims that we have asserted in the --
19 there are no claims in the Texas litigation that are released
20 against JPMorgan.

21 THE COURT: I'm not sure they're saying that. They're
22 saying that any claims you own that are direct claims are not
23 being released.

24 MR. ROQUEMORE: Um --

25 THE COURT: So why can't we work out language that

1 says that?

2 MR. ROQUEMORE: We could, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: To protect you.

4 MR. ROQUEMORE: We've discussed with the debtors in
5 that regard. Our concern is that -- our concern is that we do
6 receive specific language in the order that protects our rights
7 to pursue the Texas litigation. And to the extent that Your
8 Honor is not ready to make a ruling, we'll not press that
9 issue.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MR. ROQUEMORE: I would just conclude that to the --
12 well, no, I'm going to close it up right here. I appreciate
13 it. We've gotten everything that we asked for here. Thank
14 you.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. JARVIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Geoff
17 Jarvis, Grant & Eisenhofer, on behalf of the WMB noteholders.
18 I'm here for the first time, I guess, in many months.

19 As Your Honor will recall, the WMB noteholders are a
20 subgroup of some noteholders that were originally represented
21 by Mr. Flaschen. We represent only with respect to certain
22 misrepresentation claims that are being pursued against WMI.
23 And we're here to address the classification of those claims in
24 the event that Your Honor does not -- in a hearing that is
25 being held, I believe next week -- order that these are

1 subordinated under Section 510(b) .

2 The plan provides -- as you'll recall, we are
3 insurance companies and investors who purchased WMB, both
4 junior and senior notes, prior -- well prior to the plan
5 filing. We've alleged that we have violation of the Federal
6 Securities Laws, fraud laws, and that we should be able to
7 pursue those claims against WMI.

8 The plan provides that if we are subordinated under
9 Section 510(b), we end up in Section 18. And if Your Honor
10 were to determine that next week, which I don't -- hope that
11 Your Honor will not, but if you do, we don't have any plan
12 objection. Okay? If we're in 18, we're in 18. If Your Honor,
13 on the other hand determines that we are not in Section 518
14 (sic), that our claims are not subordinated, next week, then
15 right now we're in Class 17(a) for the senior and 17(b) for the
16 subordinated WMB noteholders.

17 And what is the impact of that with respect to these
18 claims? If we're in 17(b), which is where the subordinated
19 noteholders go, then under Section 21(c) of the plan, our
20 claims are deemed denied. In other words, we go to Your Honor,
21 we prove that they're not subordinated. Before we get a chance
22 to even prove that they're a valid claim, they just say nope,
23 they are rejected, disallowed in the parlance -- I'm more of a
24 securities lawyer, so, I may get the parlance a little off.

25 With respect to the senior noteholders what happens?

1 They are put in Class 17(a); 17(a) splits 315 million dollars
2 among all senior noteholders, depending not upon when you
3 bought, what kind of claims you may have, but merely on the
4 fact as to whether you own the bonds at this particular time.
5 And I believe they are shared pro rata.

6 So to the extent that I have some of my senior
7 noteholders who, for example, have sold their bonds, they're in
8 17(a), they get no distribution whatsoever. To the extent that
9 they hold some bonds, they're required to give up all of their
10 potential misrepresentation claims, and they get nothing at all
11 for those misrepresentation claims that they don't simply get
12 as a holder of the notes -- what I would call the derivative
13 claims.

14 Well, how have the debtors responded to what I
15 consider to be -- what is wrong with this? I mean, I think two
16 things. First of all, the plan itself cannot disallow a claim.
17 And what's that they purport to do in Class 17(b). They just
18 say you're disallowed. I mean, the exact language is, the plan
19 states: "All WMB subordinated claims, to the extent that they
20 are not Section 510(b) subordinated WMB note claims," in other
21 words, we're not subordinated, "shall be deemed disallowed."
22 If that's not a plan disallowing and adjudicating a claim, I
23 don't know what is.

24 Second, with respect to my senior noteholders, as I
25 alluded to just a second ago, they're being placed into a class

1 primarily with people who just hold notes and have straight
2 derivative claims that are being settled for 350- or 335
3 million, whatever that number is.

4 My guys have -- some of them have those claim, some of
5 them don't. But they're being required, effectively, in order
6 to obtain the derivative claims, to give up direct claims. And
7 that is an impermissible classification. They're being treated
8 differently. Some people are getting the exact same
9 distribution. They own a hundred bucks worth of notes. They
10 don't have a direct claim. They get whatever the proportionate
11 pro rata share is. They do have a direct claim, they have to
12 give it up and they get the same pro rata portion direct share.

13 In effect what they're doing in 17(a) is disallowing
14 my claims without paying me for them. And we've raised these,
15 obviously, objections. And what have they said? Well, they
16 sort of ran three arguments that I must tell you, I mean, to
17 me, range from the disingenuous to the downright misleading.

18 First they say well, let the claims process run its
19 course. And I say yeah, that's great. I let the claims
20 process run its course, particularly with respect to my junior
21 noteholders, and I beat subordination, I prove my claim. What
22 happens? Oh, it's disallowed. So in other words, it's great.
23 Let the plan run its course. Heads I win, tails you lose. I
24 have no place to get money there. Anything I do, however it
25 comes out, they win, I lose. So I don't think there's a lot to

1 letting the claims process run its course. It doesn't really
2 answer the objections I'm bringing.

3 Well, then they say okay, fine. The senior
4 noteholders negotiated this deal and you should rely on them.
5 Well, I can tell you that the noteholders who negotiated this
6 deal aren't me. I was never in any way contacted nor were any
7 of my clients. It was, in fact, primarily a group of senior
8 noteholders that simply do not have, for the most part,
9 misrepresentation claims. I mean, I think there was a -- as
10 you recall the whole brouhaha over 2019, some people didn't
11 want to file and say exactly what they owned. We did. Why?
12 Because we knew we bought well before the plan.

13 Well, a lot of people didn't. I think a lot of them
14 were in that particular group that was represented by Mr. Anker
15 at the time. And that was who negotiated this deal. Well,
16 that's not us. You can't say because they decided to give away
17 your rights, you don't have any rights. It doesn't work like
18 that either.

19 So what's the third and what I think the crux of their
20 response? They say well, you know, really your
21 misrepresentation claims are derivative claims. To which I
22 said gosh, I thought I stood up here in August -- in April and
23 we argued this out and Your Honor found just the opposite.

24 So they present three arguments. And I'm going to
25 read one of them, just because frankly, this is where I think

1 it's misleading, I mean in a real sense. This is in a section
2 of their objection dealing with the claims brought by my group.
3 And they say: "Class 17(b) is not receiving a distribution
4 pursuant to the plan because by admission the claims in 17(b)
5 are derivative claims. In fact, counsel for the Washington
6 Mutual Bank noteholders group has stated, 'we didn't hide in
7 our proof of claim that recoveries should be on behalf of the
8 bank'."

9 Well, that's a nice quite, I guess, if I made it.
10 Except I didn't. No one representing my clients made that
11 quote. In fact, I believe it was made by Mr. Flaschen who
12 represented at one time my clients, but as of the time of this
13 particular hearing that they're quoting from, did not.

14 But what is really misleading is the way they quoted
15 it. Because here's what Mr. Flaschen really said. He said:
16 "We didn't hide in our proof of claim that recovery should be
17 on behalf of the bank. We put it right in footnote 1. We put
18 it in each count other than the count on misrepresentation
19 which separate counsel will address." They neglected to
20 include that part of the quote in their objection to my
21 particular thing. So that's their first argument as to why we
22 are a derivative claim. You know, that's just not accurate. I
23 don't quote things like that by dropping off the part that says
24 "yes, except but".

25 Now, they also take the position that in April when

1 Your Honor basically said that we had standing to bring these
2 claims, that you did not determine that the misrepresentation
3 claim was a direct claim.

4 Now, I know Your Honor knows what Your Honor thinks,
5 and I'm not going to dare tell Your Honor what Your Honor
6 thinks on this issue, but I knew though, what Your Honor said
7 at the time. And at the hearing, you said, I think that the
8 essence of their claim is a direct claim, and not a derivative
9 claim, and I think Hayes makes that clear. This was in the
10 colloquy that we had on this issue. So for them to come before
11 you and say well, the reason I can't get treated the way I am
12 is because I'm a derivative claim, flies, frankly, in the face
13 of everything that this Court has said on this matter; which,
14 albeit, to date, isn't all that much, but it was fairly
15 dispositive. I mean, they made this derivative argument, it
16 was the centerpiece of the argument they made back in April,
17 and Your Honor rejected it. And now here we are again, same
18 thing -- and nothing else, I might add; that's what they've
19 got.

20 And what is really bad about what they've done, is in
21 their claim for adversary proceeding, to subordinate my senior
22 guys. With respect to my junior note holders, they've done it
23 through a plan -- through an obj -- claim objection that we're
24 going to argue next week, they filed a complaint with respect
25 to my senior guys. They did it differently -- I don't know, I

1 think -- frankly our argument next week on the junior guys will
2 probably resolve the issue, one way or the other, because Your
3 Honor will say what you think.

4 But what do they say about this direct derivative in
5 their complaint? Same people; different -- different
6 draftsmen. They said, in the amended complaint, paragraph 3;
7 indeed, the Court's holding that the WMB note holders and
8 marathon creditors have standing to assert direct
9 misrepresentation and other securities fraud claims, dependant
10 on the Court's conclusion now. Then they quote Your Honor.
11 So, they specifically note their direct claims, in their own
12 complaint against me, then have the audacity, in their
13 objection, to my client objection, to say they're derivative
14 claims.

15 Your Honor, you should take my direct
16 misrepresentation claims, I argue, put them in Class 12. Class
17 12 is unsecured creditors -- in the event that Your Honor
18 chooses not to subordinate them. Your Honor subordinates them,
19 they're in 18; if not, they're in 12. And to the extent that
20 some of my senior note holders have, in order to obtain a
21 recovery with respect to their derivative claims, been forced
22 to effectively, waive their misrep claims, I would ask Your
23 Honor to undo that, and to allow the misrep claims asserted by
24 everyone to go into 12 or 18, depending upon whether, in fact,
25 Your Honor decides to subordinate them.

1 And with that, Your Honor, I will be brief, and done.

2 THE COURT: So, say it again, you think that you're
3 entitled to both a derivative and a direct claim?

4 MR. JARVIS: I think that there -- yes. Because
5 they're totally different claims, Your Honor. I mean,
6 derivative claims are -- that were brought on behalf of WMB
7 against WMI, against JPMorgan, against the FDIC, they were
8 related to things that we've been talking about here for days;
9 the tax return, et cetera, et cetera. That's one credit
10 recovery. My guys are different from virtually anyone else who
11 has come before you with respect to these claims and said,
12 look, we brought a claim, saying that under the federal
13 securities laws, we were misrepped. We wouldn't have bought
14 these -- I mean, Your Honor is aware of the arguments; and that
15 they should be entitled to pursue those claims, that because
16 they took one cent or two cents on the dollar, which specs
17 their derivative claims, that they should be precluded from
18 bringing these much more potentially valuable direct claims. I
19 mean the alternative is to say, I'm going to give up anything
20 at all on the hope over here, and I don't think that's a choice
21 they should be forced to make.

22 Thank you very much, Your Honor.

23 (Pause)

24 MS. SPIGEL: Good evening, Your Honor, Robin Spigel,
25 Willkie Farr & Gallagher, counsel for Truck Insurance Exchange

1 and Fire Insurance Exchange.

2 Your Honor, my clients filed the limited objection to
3 the plan, based on the third-party releases in the plan. My
4 clients are insurers that are owned by their policy holders.
5 The debt -- they hold debt issued by Washington Mutual Bank, on
6 behalf of those policyholders. They also hold debt on behalf
7 of those policyholders that have been issued by Washington
8 Mutual's special purpose entities, as well as JPMorgan. They
9 are -- they're provided operational services by a company
10 called Farmers Group, Inc., which is related to Zurich
11 Financial Services, which is also an insurer, and based on the
12 way the releases are currently drafted, it's unclear as to what
13 exactly has been released; I know other people have said this.
14 We have a slightly different twist here, because my clients
15 would actually be willing to give releases, if they were more
16 narrowly tailored to just related to my clients' claims, and
17 not on behalf of all affiliates -- and not on behalf of -- and
18 not on behalf of all affiliates, and to be clear as to what
19 claims are being released, and that they're not being released
20 on behalf of their insurance claims.

21 Applicable law in this circuit requires that the
22 third-party releases be granted in -- or they can be granted in
23 extraordinary cases but it needs to be fair and necessary to
24 the reorganization and supported by factual findings, including
25 that there was fair consideration. As other people have said,

1 there can't possibly be -- the debtors couldn't have possibly
2 met this burden in -- because we don't know who's being
3 released. We don't know exactly what claims are being
4 released. The fact that released -- related parties are being
5 released, or affiliates are being released, but we don't know
6 exactly who they are, we can't possibly -- they can't possibly
7 meet their burden of proof. Their factual support for this
8 expansiveness of the releases is that they're imminently
9 reasonable, as well as the fact that they're -- that it's
10 integral to -- it's an integral component of the global
11 settlement agreement.

12 When you look at Section 2.24 of the global settlement
13 agreement, and it talked about planned release matters, it's
14 narrowly tailored; it talks about "the plan shall provide to
15 the fullest extent legally permissible that any person" -- not
16 any person and their affiliates, but any person -- "shall
17 provide releases to certain parties, JPMorgan entities, et
18 cetera, and all release claims and other claims such person may
19 have arising from, or relating to, the claims or interest for
20 which such party is receiving such distribution". In other
21 words, it doesn't require -- the plan does not require these
22 broad releases in order to comply with the global settlement
23 agreement.

24 Further, with respect to whether it's reasonable or
25 not, it just -- to us, it makes no sense that it can possibly

1 reasonable if you don't know who you're releasing.

2 So I'll keep that brief, and --

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MS. SPIGEL: -- we would ask that Your Honor deny
5 confirmation until the releases are modified.

6 Thanks.

7 THE COURT: Thank you.

8 MR. MILLER: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Curtis Miller
9 from Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell, on behalf of Tranquility
10 Master Fund. Tranquility filed an objection to the plan, and
11 as Mr. Rosen stated on Friday, Tranquility and the debtors had
12 agreed upon language that resolved Tranquility's objection.

13 I'm only rising because the confirmation order we
14 received this morning, that language was changed; in between
15 this morning and now, I believe that we have an agreement on
16 some language, but I haven't had a chance to speak with Mr.
17 Rosen since the last break, so I just rise as to reserve our
18 rights and hopefully I'll be able to reach an agreement in
19 between -- in the next break, and I'll rise again, Your Honor,
20 I guess, if I need to.

21 THE COURT: Thank you.

22 MR. MILLER: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 MR. TANCREDI: Good afternoon, Your Honor. James
24 Tancredi, Day Pitney, I represent Keystone Partners, LP and
25 Escrow Partners, LP, referred to as the Keystone Entities,

1 counterparties on litigation escrows, relating to the American
2 Savings litigation.

3 I rise only to reserve my rights. We have worked out
4 a stipulation with Mr. Rosen; I would reserve any concerns or
5 issues that the Court has to when you hear that stipulation.
6 Thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. ETKIN: Good afternoon, Your Honor, Michael Etkin,
8 Lowenstein Sandler, on behalf of the lead plaintiffs in three
9 pending securities class actions that are pending out in
10 Washington State.

11 Similar to the folks who just stood up to address the
12 Court, we have reached an agreement with respect to the
13 objections -- the confirmation objections that we filed on
14 behalf of each of these lead plaintiffs and the classes that
15 they represent.

16 Two of them are going to be the subject of separate
17 stipulations which are -- which we've been drafting, needs
18 some -- a bit of further wordsmithing as I advise Mr. Rosen,
19 but in reviewing the document that was filed with respect to
20 the status of objections, I think for the most part, it sets
21 forth the agreement in principle, but for some further
22 discussion, we have to have on some of the language, I don't
23 think it's going to be a problem.

24 The third objection filed, in connection with the
25 South Ferry litigation, is not going to be the subject of a

1 separate stipulation, but simply language that will -- we've
2 agreed to, again, with some further wordsmithing, in the
3 confirmation order itself. Obviously the confirmation order,
4 all 105 pages of it, which we got this morning, we haven't had
5 a chance to review yet, so, it obviously remains subject to a
6 review of the confirmation order and some of these details that
7 I've been discussing, but, with all of that taken care of, our
8 objections should be taken care of as well.

9 THE COURT: Thank you. Anybody still opposing the
10 confirmation that wishes to be heard?

11 MS. HARRIS: Your Honor, Donna Harris, on behalf of
12 Tricadia Capital. We either have a resolution, or are very
13 close, and if Your Honor would like to take a five-minute break
14 so we can resolve the very last issue, we will know at the end
15 of that break whether we or not we are completed.

16 THE COURT: Well, let me see if there's anybody else
17 wishes to be heard.

18 MS. HARRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Anybody else?

20 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, what I was going to suggest,
21 is if we could take a brief break to determine if there's a
22 need for us to respond in any way to any of the objections that
23 have been voiced, and also, Your Honor, we would have to come
24 back and just present those certification of counsels, or the
25 stipulations that we filed last evening. So if we could just

1 have a few minutes to --

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 MR. ROSEN: -- discuss the issues.

4 THE COURT: All right.

5 (Recess from 5:10 p.m. until 5:33 p.m.)

6 THE CLERK: All rise.

7 MR. NELSON: Your Honor -- I'm sorry.

8 MR. ROSEN: I was just going to say -- Your Honor, one
9 of the things I addressed with your earlier today was in what
10 order you wanted to do the statements by any individual
11 shareholders and the question is, would you like to address
12 those now, or after we would respond to what we've already
13 heard?

14 THE COURT: I'd like to hear from any individual
15 shareholders who wish to be heard.

16 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

17 MS. SLATKO: Your Honor?

18 THE COURT: Yes.

19 MS. SLATKO: My name is Ilene Slatko, and with your
20 permission, I'd like to be able to make my statement without
21 interruptions?

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MS. SLATKO: As an individual shareholder and single
24 parent, there's no doubt I'd like to see justice done and
25 equity get paid. Counsel for WMI has expressly disavowed that

1 it represents equity and disclaims any fiduciary duty to equity
2 whatsoever. Moreover, though equity has the equity committee,
3 it cannot do certain things like seek the unsealing Dan Hoffman
4 has requested, given its execution of confidentiality
5 agreements.

6 Moreover, the objection argument I am making does not
7 appear in the EC's objection to confirmation, but I believe it
8 has strong legal validity. Therefore, there are some things
9 that can, and should be, brought to this Court's attention, on
10 behalf of the equity classes and only an individual
11 shareholder, or group of shareholders, can do so.

12 At the outset, I'd like to say that I support, and
13 reiterate, Dan Hoffman's objection to any provisions in the
14 global settlement agreement, or plan, that provide for the
15 abandonment of 1, WMI's lawsuit against the FDIC, or 2,
16 abandonment of WMI's equity in WMB. Section 554 of the
17 Bankruptcy Code, requires that property can't be abandoned
18 unless it is shown to be of inconsequential value and benefit
19 to the estate, and Mr. KosturoS' inability to state the value
20 of the FDIC claims, urges that the motion to abandon should be
21 denied.

22 And the balance of my statement refers to the
23 treatment of WMB noteholders under the plan.

24 Your Honor, on April 6, 2010, this Court held a
25 hearing on whether the holders of debt securities, issued under

1 WMB's global note program -- the WMB noteholders, had standing
2 to assert the claims alleged in their respective proofs of
3 claim. At that hearing, the Court said that "the essence of
4 the claim is that the debtor misrepresented the financial
5 condition of itself and WMB, and I think they've stated a claim
6 for that. I think the essence of the claim is a direct claim
7 and not a derivative claim." The Court also said that even if
8 the claims were derivative, the WMB noteholders' claims would
9 not be dismissed, saying "at this stage, I'm not going to
10 dismiss them, because in the event the FDIC does not pursue
11 them, the noteholders may be given the right to pursue them.
12 Even if it is a derivative claim, if the FDIC does not pursue
13 it, the noteholders may ask for standing to bring it on behalf
14 of all creditors. If the FDIC does pursue it, and either wins
15 the litigation or settles it, then the noteholders would not
16 have separate standing to bring it"; and that's from page 130
17 of the transcript of the April 6th hearing.

18 Under the GSA, the FDIC has settled its claims against
19 WMI, so under the Court's April 6th ruling, the WMB noteholders
20 would not seem to have separate standing to bring their claims
21 if the claims were derivative. However, because this Court has
22 not ruled that the claims are direct, rather than derivative,
23 the status of the claims is uncertain, and therefore it is
24 unknown whether the WMB noteholders have standing to assert
25 their claims against WMI. Nevertheless, WMI's plan proposes to

1 pay certain WMB noteholders 335 million dollars to extinguish
2 their claims. And WMI has allowed WMB noteholders to vote on
3 the plan as Classes 17A and 17B. With only Class 17A, the WMB
4 senior notes claims, receiving any distribution under the plan.
5 It is my information that Class 17A has voted to approve the
6 plan and Class 17B, the -- WMB's subordinated notes claims, is
7 deemed to have rejected it.

8 The FDIC, per the GSA, declined to sue and elected to
9 settle with WMI. But whether the claimant against WMI is the
10 FDIC or the WMB noteholders, either WMI is liable for a claim
11 against it, or it is not. No hearings have been held to
12 determine if the claims set forth in the WMB noteholders'
13 respective proofs of claim have validity. For example, proof
14 of claim number 2480, alleges breach of fiduciary duty and
15 misrepresentation by WMI, but no hearings have been held to
16 determine if WMI had a fiduciary duty to WMB noteholders, much
17 less breached it, and no hearings have been held on the
18 misrepresentation alleged either.

19 The WMB noteholders' claims are claims that should
20 have been fully litigated to determine their validity, but this
21 has not occurred. Instead, WMI proposes to give 335 million
22 dollars on account of some of the WMB noteholder claims, and
23 allow the claims to vote without any declaration of standing of
24 the claims or vetting of the merits of the claims. By offering
25 compensation for these claims, WMI acknowledges the allegations

1 underlying them have validity, which begs the question why WMI
2 is willing to take the WMB noteholders' claims at face value.

3 Furthermore, if WMB noteholders' claims are allowed,
4 and only after full vetting upon notice and hearing, why should
5 they not be included in the claims of unsecured creditors?
6 What makes the WMB noteholders so distinct from general
7 unsecured creditors that they need to be classified in a
8 separate class under Section 1122. Doubtless there are myriad
9 litigation claims among the unsecured creditors substantially
10 similar to the noteholders' claims. So Section 1122(a) would
11 indicate that the WMB noteholders' claims should be placed
12 among the general unsecured claims.

13 WMI has provided no evidence that the WMB note
14 holders' claims are either valid or if so, are such that they
15 should be in a class separate from the general unsecured
16 creditors. Without a showing that the WMB note holders' claims
17 belong in a separate class, WMI unfairly discriminates against
18 the WMB note holders' claims by placing them in an impaired
19 class below the unsecured creditors.

20 By placing the WMB note holders in a separate class
21 and inducing them to vote for the plan through some
22 compensation, those receiving a distribution will vote for the
23 plan, as indeed Class 17A did, as an impaired class. And that
24 will allow the debtor to satisfy Section 1129(a)(10).

25 It is my position that WMI has agreed to pay the WMB

1 note holders in order to secure their approval of the plan as
2 an impaired class to satisfy 1129(a)(10) which is
3 gerrymandering the voting process. As the Third Circuit held
4 in *In re: Machne Menachem, Inc.* 2007 U.S. Appeals Lexus 9067,
5 "we have previously stated vote manipulation by the
6 gerrymandering of classes seriously undermines the critical
7 confirmation requirements set out in Section 1129(a)(8) and
8 Section 1129(a)(10)."

9 With these considerations in mind, the Third Circuit
10 held in *matter of Jersey City Medical Center*, 817 F.2d 1055,
11 1061 Third Circuit 1987 that the classification of the claims
12 or interests must be reasonable. Quoting the Fifth Circuit in
13 *In re: U.S. Truck Company, Inc.* 800 F.2d 581, 586 Sixth Circuit
14 1986, the Third Circuit said, "There must be some limit on a
15 debtors' power to classify creditors in such a manner to assure
16 that at least one class of impaired creditors will vote for the
17 plan and make it eligible for a cram-down consideration by the
18 Court. The potential for abuse would be significant otherwise.
19 Unless there is some requirement of keeping similar claims
20 together, nothing would stay in the way of a debtor seeking out
21 a few impaired creditors or even one such creditor who will
22 vote for the plan and placing them in their own class."

23 In *John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company v. Route*
24 *37 Business Park Associates, et el.*, 987 F.2d 154 Third Circuit
25 1992, the Third Circuit said, "Whereas in this case the sole

1 purpose and effect of creating multiple classes is to mold the
2 outcome of the voting, it follows that the classification
3 scheme must provide a reasonable method for counting votes. In
4 a cram-down case, this means that each class must represent a
5 voting interest that is sufficiently distinct and weighty to
6 merit a separate voice in the decision, whether the proposed
7 reorganization should proceed. Otherwise, the classification
8 scheme would simply constitute a method for circumventing the
9 requirement set out in 11 U.S.C. Section 1129(a)(10) 1988."

10 Finally, the John Hancock Court quoted the Fifth
11 Circuit for the proposition that the one clear rule that
12 emerges from otherwise muddled case law on 1122 claims
13 classification "is that thou shalt not classify similar claims
14 differently in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on a
15 reorganization plan". In the instant case, the WMB note
16 holders' claims do not deserve to be placed in a class separate
17 and apart from the general unsecured creditors because there
18 are many unliquidated claims among the general unsecured class
19 that allege substantially similar basis, sounding and contract
20 or tort.

21 it is my contention that WMI has gerrymandered the
22 voting process by putting the WMB note holders in a separate
23 class and bribing them with 335 million dollars to vote for the
24 plan as an impaired class. On October 21, 2010, WMI instituted
25 an adversary proceeding for a declaratory judgment that the WMB

1 note holders' claims be subordinated to general unsecured
2 claims pursuant to Section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. In
3 the complaint instituting that adversary proceeding, WMI said
4 that it believes the WMB note holders' claims "are meritless".
5 If the WMB note holders' claims are not valid either because of
6 a lack of standing or because of the merits of the claims
7 themselves, then the WMB note holders are not entitled to any
8 distribution from WMI's estate. WMI's proposal to pay the WMB
9 note holders 335 million dollars without any evaluation of the
10 validity of the underlying claims is neither fair nor equitable
11 under Section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12 As a final point, of all of the disturbing revelations
13 during these confirmation hearings, the one that shocked me the
14 most was WMI's admission that without this Court's permission
15 it transferred five billion dollars in estate property, the
16 BOLI/COLI policies, to JPM for zero consideration and without
17 this Court's knowledge or approval. But for the EC's cross-
18 examination, this covert transfer of estate property would
19 arguably -- that would arguably put some, at least some equity
20 in the money, excuse me, would not have come to this Court's
21 attention as the debtor obviously sought to evade judicial
22 review through deception by silence.

23 This act of treachery against the estate and equity in
24 particular, if undiscovered, would have strengthened the
25 debtors' unrelenting mantra that equity is out of the money.

1 And therefore the company belongs to David Tepper and the other
2 bondholders. But for the EC, this deception by silence might
3 have served with the other evidence submitted by WMI through
4 the GSA plan and testimony of WMI witnesses to induce the Court
5 to enter an order confirming WMI's plan.

6 This illegal sub rosa gift to WJM was a fraudulent
7 conveyance, a fraud on the Court by debtors' management and
8 possibly its' counsel and without more, is enough for this
9 Court to appoint a Chapter 11 trustee pursuant to Section 1104
10 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, in addition to requesting
11 denial of confirmation, I hereby request that this Court enters
12 orders, one, requiring immediate turnover of the BOLI/COLI
13 property under Section 542 of the Bankruptcy Code and two,
14 appointing a Chapter 11 trustee to manage WMI's affairs. Thank
15 you, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Thank you.

17 MR. MAGNUSON: Hello, Your Honor. My name is Dave
18 Magnuson and I'd like to make a few brief comments.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. MAGNUSON: And, first of all, I understand common
21 sense and logic better than bankruptcy law so I have to ask
22 you, first of all, if what -- if I can give opinions -- you
23 know, I want to make a few points. It'll probably take about
24 three minutes.

25 THE COURT: Well, let me hear what your argument is.

1 MR. MAGNUSON: Okay. I've witnessed several things
2 that defy common sense and logic. Many share holders from all
3 over the world have sent in letters that have been filed in the
4 court docket that have pointed out various issues with the
5 global settlement agreement and the plan of reorganization. SO
6 I'll not dwell on those, but -- and many of which I agree with.
7 I would like to address a couple of my concerns.

8 Earlier this year Mr. Rosen stated that shareholders
9 were attempting to milk money from JPM.

10 THE COURT: Um-hum.

11 MR. MAGNUSON: I know I've heard a lot of discussion
12 about, you know, the words adversarial and conflict of interest
13 and I believe that statement shows arrogance. Second point,
14 earlier today Mr. Califanos (sic) stated that 16.7 billion of
15 net deposit outflows occurred between 9/15/08 and 9/25/08. The
16 connection -- I would like to make a connection with that and a
17 letter that Cary Killinger (sic) wrote to Christopher Cox on
18 July 17th of 2008 requesting that Washington Mutual, the sixth
19 largest banking institution in the United States, be added to
20 the do not short list. In my opinion, the connection is there
21 that because they were not added to that list, the resulting
22 panic, you know, drove the price down and actually caused the
23 net outflows of the deposits.

24 On the debtors' response to objections to the plan of
25 reorganization, they state that they can't disclose valuation

1 in case they need it to support their position if they lose at
2 confirmation and they hide between work product on that point.
3 This seems like circular reasoning to me because I believe
4 proper valuation is needed to evaluate the plan of
5 reorganization. I also believe that the purchase and
6 assumption agreement with JPM isn't finalized and can still be
7 amended by the FDIC, as we speak today.

8 Lastly, debtors' lawyers many times have mentioned how
9 much legal fees were costing the estate. If they were
10 actually -- if they were actually acting in bad faith, logic
11 dictates that they should have to return the money to the
12 estate. It seemed like a lot of time and money was wasted on
13 the delay in document production to opponents, including
14 arguments about the method, scope and contents of these
15 documents.

16 To sum up, in my opinion, it's not about the money.
17 It's about right and wrong. Because as we all know, there were
18 people who will profit and people who will lose from this case
19 regardless of the outcome. Asking a shareholder such as myself
20 would he or she stands to make or lose from this is not
21 relevant and I've been asked that by the media. It kind of
22 irritated to. What is relevant, however, is whether there are
23 individuals who will profit from wielding their power to
24 influence the outcome in their favor by corrupting the process.
25 Thank you.

1 THE COURT: Thank you. Does anybody else --

2 MR. THOMAS: Good evening, Your Honor. I did file an
3 objection; it was number 6068, if I'm not mistaken.

4 THE COURT: And you're --

5 MR. THOMAS: Sorry.

6 THE COURT: Your name is?

7 MR. THOMAS: Nate Thomas, sorry, shareholder.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. THOMAS: The objection was 6058 and briefly, a lot
10 of the points that I wanted to go into have actually been
11 touched upon. At the time of my filing, I hadn't seen much
12 attention paid to what I saw as a pretty serious and glaring
13 issue here. So, I'm going to try to, on the fly, cut out all
14 the stuff that might be duplicative of earlier presentations.

15 I stand before you as a member of the PIERS
16 contingency. They are the -- a junior subordinated debentures
17 of Washington Mutual Incorporated. Basically, the trustee for
18 them is Tom Kuzman (ph.) from Wells Fargo. And in
19 conversations with him regarding the rights offering for the
20 PIERS units, he indicated initially that he felt that was
21 prejudicial in nature. He didn't see any sound business reason
22 for allowing only holders of two million or more of worth of
23 H's to have a chance at the rights offering for the new equity.
24 And, you know, I spoke with him; a lot of the PIERS holders
25 spoke with him and he actually -- according to him, he

1 contacted the debtors and tried to get clarification on what
2 the reasoning was behind that. And upon following up with him,
3 he responded that basically there was no real response given to
4 him and that he was going to file an objection, which he
5 subsequently did.

6 After that objection was filed, we followed up with
7 him again and he, I think, dictated back the argument of the
8 debtors that basically apples and oranges in the form of
9 liquidation trust interests, creditor cash on the one hand and
10 rights offering and equity in the new company on the other. As
11 long as there was some equivalent value there that they were
12 the same vehicle and thus, nobody was being discriminated
13 against.

14 So, at that point, he indicated that if anybody in the
15 PIERS class had any further issues with the plan that they
16 would have to file an objection themselves. So I stand before
17 you today.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 MR. THOMAS: Let's see. What I find really kind of
20 surprising about all this is it seems to me like all this is
21 really going on in plain sight and I'm going to be focusing
22 mainly on the 2010 statements and trading data for the H
23 series, PIERS units over the past two years since filing for a
24 bankruptcy.

25 And I want to say, I filed my objection -- I can go

1 through the, kind of, the legal points of all that. I'm not
2 extremely well-versed in the legal matters, being a relatively
3 recent initiate to the bankruptcy process. But this narrative
4 form, I think, will explain the overall gist of what I see as
5 occurring here and goes some way to explain the -- all the
6 attachments and appendices in my objection.

7 So, at the October 18th hearing, Shannon Lowry Nagle
8 of Fried Frank on behalf of the settlement note holders stood
9 up in open court and stated, "Mr. Rosen referred to our lowest
10 rung in the chain, basically. And we are them, we are
11 approximately seventy percent of the PIERS." This is wholly
12 disingenuous, Your Honor. The settlement note holders
13 represent significant portions of all the upper echelons of
14 debt in this case. Roughly ten percent of the senior notes,
15 seventy-four percent of the senior subordinated notes and
16 sixty-nine percent of the PIERS units. All this is according
17 to the amended 2019 filing, filed on May 17th of 2010.

18 It could be argued, based on this, that they are the
19 entire chain or ladder or whatever metaphor is most appropriate
20 here. What's highly striking about this statement, however, is
21 the admission that their clients own seventy percent of the
22 PIERS units. From my understanding, this should be an
23 impossibility. While it's true that 23 million PIERS units
24 exist, initially only 10.7 million of these PIERS were
25 registered and tradable on the exchange. Conversations with

1 debtors confirmed this and that an additional four to five
2 million were sold to qualified institutional investors as
3 restricted, nontradable securities. No explanation could be
4 found for the balance of these twenty-three million shares.

5 So only about 46.5 percent of these 23 million units
6 were available to be purchased, as evidenced in the trading
7 data attached to my objection in Appendix F. I don't know if
8 you have a copy --

9 THE COURT: I don't have it, but --

10 MR. THOMAS: Can I give you --

11 THE COURT: You may. Okay. Do you need this back?

12 MR. THOMAS: Not at all. I've got my --

13 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

14 MR. THOMAS: So, basically, this is an overlay among
15 other things of the trading data behind the PIERS units from a
16 period just -- actually, the end of 2007 all the way to
17 present, roughly. And you'll see there's three sections. The
18 top is the actual price per share. There's a calendar
19 demarcation with the years and the months. Below that is
20 accumulation distribution and below that is volume.

21 So basically, if you note on the left -- bottom left-
22 hand side of that, those two lower quadrants --

23 THE COURT: Um-hum.

24 MR. THOMAS: -- there's a box indicating from the time
25 of seizure which is marked September 25th, 2008. There's a

1 nadir in the accumulation. And from that point forward, up
2 until March of 2009, the accumulation increases and peaks out
3 at about ten million shares, which is -- correlates with the
4 information that I had received at that time. Once that point
5 was reached was when I contacted the debtors, tried to get
6 clarification on this issue of tradable securities and so on
7 and so forth.

8 So, in any case, so I have -- I'd like to know how
9 they managed to get 70 percent of these units when only 4.5
10 percent were ostensibly available to be purchased. What's
11 really interesting about that chart, though, is that the
12 accumulation remains stagnant for the remainder of 2009 during
13 the summer and it wasn't until the announcement of the
14 federal -- the Worker Homeownership and Business Assistance Act
15 which began -- actually, there's a better appendix for detail
16 on that in Appendix I. And black and white, it doesn't really
17 show up extremely well, but you can see the left, lighter
18 shaded area indicates the announcement of that bill on
19 September 10th, 2008. The border between the light and dark
20 area indicate when the bill was actually passed. And then
21 afterwards, I just shaded in the area of high activity.

22 So you can see, there's a little to no activity all
23 summer long and as soon as that bill was announced, all of a
24 sudden, volume and accumulation started back up. And somewhat
25 miraculously, the accumulation peaked above ten million shares,

1 almost immediately, two million shares were bought in late
2 October immediately proceeding the passage of this act.

3 So I'm intensely curious as to how they managed to do
4 all this, knowing -- not only did they, you know, claim to hold
5 a significant portion of these shares, but myself and many
6 other retail PIERS share holders held, and not insignificant
7 amount of these securities as well.

8 Ms. Nagle continued on in that hearing to state "the
9 delays that everyone has discussed and is aware of in this case
10 directly affect our clients. The cost of the consent of
11 solicitation for the plan came out of our client's recovery."
12 And the use of the word recovery here appears to be without
13 irony which is similarly disingenuous as none of the four
14 entities that Fried Frank represents held any of the PIERS
15 securities until after the seizure.

16 You can see that in appendix D. There's a graphical
17 breakdown above of the holdings per class of Washington Mutual,
18 Incorporated debt by the settling noteholders, dark are
19 denoting their ownership portion of this total class. And down
20 below, you can see, according to their 2019 statements -- and
21 their 2019 statements were obviously, purposefully vague.
22 Other creditors in this case gave extremely detailed data of
23 when they bought and sold securities, actual amounts, so on and
24 so forth. This contingent obviously did not want to comply
25 with that directive.

1 So, you can see, under the PIERS junior subordinated
2 debt, there's the initial purchase price and the initial
3 purchase date and the final purchase price and the final
4 purchase date for all these entities for the PIERS notes. And
5 the earliest of these was Appaloosa. They purchased their
6 first tranche of the PIERS securities on September 29th as low
7 as four-hundredths of a cent on the dollar. And I want to
8 stress that. No four cents on the dollars. Four one one-
9 hundredths of a cent. Owl Creek and Centerbridge didn't first
10 purchase PIERS units until over a month late in November of
11 2008 at roughly two cents on the dollar. Aurelius didn't
12 purchase the PIERS units until January of 2009 at appropriately
13 three and a half cents on the dollar.

14 Sorry; one second, Your Honor. As far as I'm
15 concerned, that remarkable display of investing acumen in and
16 of itself is innocuous enough. However, the term recovery
17 suggests the act of regaining or saving something of loss which
18 is obviously wholly inappropriate here. That notwithstanding,
19 to the extent recovery was a concern to Aurelius, Owl Creek and
20 Centerbridge particularly, I'm curious to know how much
21 recovery they expected to receive from the bonds they purchased
22 above par. If you look to the WMI subordinated notes on
23 appendix D, they all purchased the subordinated notes of WMI
24 above par. So I'm wondering how recovery factors into buying
25 the bonds of a bankrupt company above par.

1 So, Ms. Nagle further informed the Court that the
2 fifty million dollars that we offered to settle with the bank
3 bondholders came out of our clients' recovery. And upon
4 hearing that statement, I wondered how roughly five percent of
5 the PIERS recovery had been bargained away without any
6 notification or consultation with the other members of that
7 class. I spoke with the trustee for the PIERS debentures, with
8 Mr. Kuzman at Wells Fargo, and he confirmed that Ms. Nagle and
9 Fried Frank's client did own a majority of the PIERS class.
10 That the fifty million settlement was initiated by them but
11 they made the determination that figuring the claim wasn't
12 worth pursuing and thus the settlement was signed off on by
13 them. Apparently, nobody saw fit to consult with the remaining
14 members of the class as Ms. Nagle's clients represented
15 majority interest.

16 I've already noted that the term "recovery" is
17 inappropriate but, barring that, her whole statement is
18 superficially true. A more accurate statement would be,
19 however, that the fifty million dollars given to the WMB
20 noteholders, a constituency that doesn't have a valid claim
21 against the estate, that money came from the lowest class of
22 securities due some recovery under the proposed plan, a plan
23 that was effectively engineered to stop short at that class by
24 virtue of the settlement noteholders involvement in crafting
25 the settlement agreement.

1 Again, this is only the lowest class of securities
2 that their clients own a majority interest in. They didn't
3 deign it fit to take fifty million out of their subordinated
4 notes claims, they didn't see fit to take it out of their
5 senior notes. And I'd like to remind the Court that Class 16
6 actually did reject the plan.

7 Ms. Nagle went on to say "I feel like I hammer people
8 on a daily basis in this case. We've got to move forward.
9 There can be no delays. I'm sure people on both sides of the
10 table are mad at me and hate my phone calls but we've got to
11 move forward. Our creditors are losing money with every day
12 and every hearing and enough is enough." Let me be clear, Your
13 Honor, I'm a simple retail shareholder. But there's a novel
14 concept for recovery outside of this Court entirely. And -- I
15 mean any creditor in this case, if seriously concerned about
16 the potential for losing any proposed recovery here, has a way
17 out. And that is simply to sell on the open market for above
18 par.

19 All of WMI's senior notes have traded at or above par
20 for the better part of ten months now since February of 2010.
21 All of WMI's senior subordinated notes have now traded at or
22 above par for the better part of nine months now since March of
23 2010. Any senior subordinated noteholder who wished to take
24 the safe course of action has had more than ample opportunity
25 to do so. Yet, as I've previously noted, these timid creditors

1 white knuckled as they placed orders, I'm sure, bought more WMI
2 debt as recently as six months ago above par.

3 This was the first I could recall hearing Ms. Nagle in
4 these proceedings. It struck me as odd that she was so heavily
5 involved in the particulars of the global settlement. At the
6 time, I was unaware of their holdings in the other classes of
7 debt and figured that there wasn't much that could be done
8 about their decision to gift fifty million of the PIERS
9 recovery to the WMB noteholders as they were majority interest
10 in the PIERS class.

11 Subsequently, I found the information included in the
12 exhibits to my filing online, graphical representations of
13 their holdings, analysis of PIERS securities, activities and
14 relation and it became abundantly clear that something was
15 seriously amiss. Testimony these past few says has confirmed
16 all this and what's a more amazing revelation to me is that the
17 estate is actually paying the settling noteholders' counsel for
18 the benefit of basically precluding recovery to the PIERS
19 class.

20 Originally, Aurelius and Owl Creek were represented by
21 White & Case who represent what appear to be holders of largely
22 senior indebtedness in WMI. And Appaloosa and Centerbridge
23 were represented by Fried Frank. In an uncanny display of
24 clairvoyance, JPMorgan initiated an order to compel them to
25 comply with Federal Rule 2019 back in August of 2009. Some

1 back and forth ensued and in October 2009, right before the
2 passage of the Worker Homeownership and Business Assistance
3 Act, which I think we're all aware resulted in billions coming
4 back to the estate, Aurelius and Owl Creek left the Fried Frank
5 group -- the White & Case group and joined Appaloosa and
6 Centerbridge with Fried Frank.

7 These four then proceeded to stall regarding
8 compliance with Federal Rule 2019 until seven months later when
9 they filed a purposefully opaque 2019 statement. But what they
10 did impart was clear enough to illustrate their strategy to
11 obtain a majority share of the PIERS units for purposes of
12 gerrymandering the vote. For their majority holdings and the
13 subordinated notes could not be realistically considered an
14 impaired class after the extra billions in tax refunds came
15 back into the estate. Also during the time they were
16 accumulating this interest in the PIERS, the terms of the
17 settlement, as sensibly known only to the insiders involved in
18 crafting it at the time, Fried Frank's clients for clarity,
19 were announced to the Court by debtors' counsel on March 12th
20 of 2010.

21 And at least one of these insiders accumulated shares
22 upon the adverse market reaction to the statement as evidenced
23 by their 2019 filings. Another indicated that they purchased
24 PIERS units -- issues surrounding availability of these
25 securities again noted -- they indicated that they purchase

1 PIERS units all the way up until April of 2010, all the while
2 being intimately involved with the settlement and plan
3 negotiations. The most interesting to me was the FDIC's
4 immediate protest that it hadn't agreed to the global
5 settlement despite claims of the debtors to the contrary.

6 So here we are, we're faced with a plan that doesn't
7 appear to have a single foundation in good faith with a
8 coercive voting process, the 1.2 cost of voting graciously
9 donated from the lowest class that Fried Frank's clients own, I
10 might add, and wholly inappropriate releases that seek, among
11 other questionable things, releases for willful misconduct.
12 Sorry.

13 In summary, the global settlement was not negotiated
14 in good faith; it appears it wasn't initially negotiated by the
15 debtors at all, actually. The plan that resulted from this
16 global settlement was not proposed in good faith. The details
17 as far as valuation, work product, releases, etcetera are all
18 irrelevant in light of this. Furthermore, actions by some of
19 the settling parties and the debtors are transparent attempts
20 to deliver the estate and reorganize the debtor into the same
21 party's control.

22 We all now what a debacle the events leading up to the
23 seizure of Washington Mutual Bank was but the parties involved
24 there at least have the thinnest defense that it was a time of
25 panic and uncertainty.

1 The parties here, post-petition, have no
2 rationalization or justification, regardless of how weak, or
3 what has transpired here. It reeks of bad faith, self-dealing,
4 gerrymandering, failure to maximize the value of the estate,
5 dereliction in performance of fiduciary duties, and, possibly,
6 worse.

7 There's a subset of our population recently that seems
8 hell bound on amassing as much money and power as they are
9 able, at any cost. They've decimated our markets, destroying
10 any faith or trust in investing in our country. They've stated
11 that they're ahead of the law, knowing that likeminded
12 compatriots on our legislature can be bought to custom tailor
13 whatever bills and riders enable them to accelerate this
14 behavior. They've abused the revolving door between the
15 private and public sectors and making a complete mockery of our
16 regulatory agencies. And it appears that similarly minded
17 forces are threatening to do the same here.

18 The abject failure of Joshua Hochberg to give any
19 consideration to the above, while probably the crowning feather
20 in the cap that is his white-collar criminal defense career,
21 leads me to suspect that it's unlikely the Court would find an
22 unimpeachable party that might serve as the trustee in light of
23 all that's transpired here. And as the developments regarding
24 Tricadia have transpired after my filing I'm especially curious
25 to see how the debtors attempt to rationalize their utter

1 failure to maximize the value of the estate by overlooking that
2 the CCB claims are comprised largely of qualified creditors
3 under IRC 382 and the likelihood that payment of the senior
4 subordinated notes of WMI in full, and, instead, issuing them
5 in reorganized common stock to CCB claims and current equity
6 could result in the reorganized debtor with seventeen billion
7 in unrestricted NOLs, as opposed to their inferior
8 determination that only a few hundred million could be utilized
9 by the reorganized company.

10 I know counsel for the debtor has stated that his eyes
11 tend to glaze over when presented with potential for tens of
12 billions more to come back to the estate, and while I hope that
13 one day he can undertake some endeavor that he finds more
14 engaging and personally fulfilling, the debtors disinterest in
15 a gap of tens of billions of dollars suggest that they are
16 unfit to continue this process.

17 For reasons above I don't see how any sane person
18 could honestly declare this plan reasonable, let alone fair.
19 But, at the same time, I don't know what ultimate solution I
20 would request of the Court, Your Honor. Perhaps a resumption
21 of the shareholders meeting board vote? I don't know. I await
22 the Court's determination in those regards with great
23 curiosity. But it's clear that more immediately the Court
24 should suspend any determination regarding the plan of
25 confirmation until the above has been more fairly investigated.

1 All other issues with the plan are, in my opinion, ancillary
2 and to the fundamental flaw of bad faith. Thank you, Your
3 Honor.

4 THE COURT: Thank you.

5 MS. NAGLE: Your Honor, Shannon Nagle on behalf of the
6 settlement noteholders. I appreciate the statements made by
7 Mr. Thomas, and just hope the Court would realize they are in
8 the form of argument, and none of the documents that he
9 produced to Your Honor are in evidence. Because we, obviously,
10 dispute a lot of what he said.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. STARNER: Greg Starnier of White & Case on behalf
13 of the WMI senior noteholders, Your Honor. I'll be very brief.
14 We represent a group holding approximately 2.3 billion dollars
15 in WMI senior notes, and I rise to voice our support for
16 confirmation of the plan. Now, we have filed a limited
17 objection, and as we've discussed on the record we have agreed
18 to defer that limited objection subject to the preservation of
19 our rights to pursue that objection and the issues raised in
20 there when appropriate. And I just wanted to, basically, raise
21 this issue. The confirmation order draft we've seen doesn't
22 quite have the language I think we need for preservation of our
23 rights. We've circulated some language to the debtors. We're
24 hopeful that we can work out some appropriate language that, in
25 effect, preserves all our rights with respect to the limited

1 objection so we can raise it at the appropriate time.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, I rise immediately because Mr.
4 Starner gave me language saying that we will not consummate
5 this plan until, essentially, he's happy, and we're not going
6 to agree to that, Your Honor. So I know he's filed something
7 where he wants to assert his subordination rights. He had the
8 obligation to come here today to do it. I know that's what Mr.
9 Crowley has asked for. So I think that if he wants to assert
10 those rights that he and Mr. Crowley can discuss those right
11 now.

12 MR. STARNER: Your Honor, certainly that's not our
13 intention at all. We have no interest, as you can imagine, in
14 holding up this plan or confirmation or the effective date. We
15 just seek to merely preserve all our rights to raise a limited
16 objection when it's appropriate, once the reserves are set and
17 we know whether or not that objection is moot.

18 MR. CROWLEY: Your Honor, Leo Crowley for the senior
19 notes trustee. I want to be clear that while what Mr. Starner
20 drafted is acceptable to the senior notes trustee I can't speak
21 for the debtor. They have to decide for themselves whether
22 it's acceptable.

23 MR. CURCHAK: Good evening, Your Honor. Walter
24 Curchak on behalf of Wells Fargo, the indenture trustee for the
25 PIERS. I just rise very briefly to echo Ms. Nagle's comments

1 that the comments made by Mr. Thomas, while I appreciate them
2 in the context of argument, obviously are hearsay as to what he
3 may or may not have discussed with Mr. Kuzman --

4 THE COURT: All right.

5 MR. CURCHAK: -- at the trustee, and I would like to
6 address the Court's attention to Section 20.2, where, in fact,
7 the plan was amended with the debtors' consent and in
8 discussions with us to address a reallocation of values of
9 their rights offering if, in fact, there were any values to the
10 rights offering, to ensure that all holders of the PIERS got
11 the same recovery. Thank you.

12 THE COURT: Has it been revised?

13 MR. CURCHAK: Oh, it's been in there for months.
14 It's --

15 THE COURT: 20.2?

16 MR. CURCHAK: Yes, Your Honor.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: On page -- Your Honor, I don't
18 know if you have the composite plan. On page 46.

19 THE COURT: I have it.

20 (Pause)

21 THE COURT: It was in there before it went out for a
22 vote?

23 MR. CURCHAK: Yes, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you.

25 MR. CURCHAK: You're welcome.

1 MR. THOMAS: Your Honor, if I might with regards to
2 that. The original objection that a lot of the PIERS holders
3 had was that the rights offering prejudiced any holder with
4 less than two million worth of the PIERS units.

5 THE COURT: How did it do that?

6 MR. THOMAS: Well, basically, you did not have any
7 right, as somebody without at least two million dollars in
8 PIERS units, to have any access to the rights offering of the
9 reorganized company at all.

10 THE COURT: Is that correct? Mr. Rosen?

11 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, there was a threshold, and I
12 believe it was even in the testimony that was elicited during
13 confirmation, the rationale for it, which was --

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh --

15 MR. ROSEN: I don't have it in front of me, but public
16 company issues and not having small holders that would cause
17 the company to become a public company. Numerosity issues.

18 MR. THOMAS: Well, Your Honor, respect --

19 THE COURT: Is it reflected in 20.2?

20 MR. ROSEN: The threshold?

21 THE COURT: Yes.

22 MR. ROSEN: I believe it is, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: Where?

24 MR. ROSEN: 34.1. Excuse me, Your Honor. 34.1 it is
25 in. That is the article dealing with the subscription rights,

1 Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Give that to me again. 30.1?

3 MR. ROSEN: 34.1 on page 70, Your Honor. It's in --
4 Ms. Nagle is correct. It's in several places. 34.4 also goes
5 through that issue.

6 THE COURT: All right. Well, I understand your
7 argument.

8 MR. THOMAS: Your Honor, just briefly. Regarding --
9 I'm not sure about procedure and proper form here. Ms. Nagle's
10 comments that my materials weren't part of the record. As a
11 filed objection is that the case or --

12 THE COURT: Simply attaching something to an objection
13 does not make it --

14 MR. THOMAS: It doesn't raise them. Okay.

15 THE COURT: -- part of the record.

16 MR. THOMAS: And as far as my conversations with Mr.
17 Kuzman, what would be an appropriate way to submit that to the
18 Court?

19 THE COURT: Well, is anybody objecting to that part of
20 the presentation? If he were called to testify Mr. Kuzman --

21 MR. THOMAS: I'm sorry?

22 THE COURT: Let me see if there's any objection.

23 MR. CURCHAK: Your Honor, I have to object simply
24 because I haven't had any conversations with Mr. Kuzman. I
25 don't know if the conversation took place, if it -- and it is

1 hearsay, and he's not here to testify and respond.

2 MR. THOMAS: Right. My question is how would -- what
3 would be the proper avenue? Should I ask somebody else? I'm
4 sorry if I'm wasting the Court's time.

5 THE COURT: Well, I'm not sure how you could get it in
6 here without him being present.

7 MR. NELSON: Your Honor, Justin Nelson --

8 MR. THOMAS: You want a transcript or --

9 MR. NELSON: I'm sorry.

10 THE COURT: Excuse me?

11 MR. NELSON: I believe because he's a settling party
12 it's -- wouldn't it be a party admission?

13 MR. CURCHACK: Well, first of all, Wells Fargo is a
14 member of the committee, it's not itself a settling party and
15 certainly Mr. Kuzman is not a settling party.

16 THE COURT: Yeah, I'm not sure I can consider it.

17 MR. THOMAS: Okay.

18 THE COURT: But I understand your argument.

19 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, we have several things to
20 handle right now, including our response to what we heard, and
21 I will be extremely brief, Your Honor.

22 With respect to the releases issue, several points.
23 One, again, we believe what we said we think they represent,
24 Your Honor. I know that there is an argument that when you
25 look at the integration of all of the respective provisions of

1 the releases that one could argue that the equity holders are
2 indirectly releasing their claims. Again, Your Honor, that is
3 not our intent. And if it is by way of utilization of a
4 definition that achieves that result, Your Honor, we would like
5 to make clear on the record here that we'll modify that
6 definition to make clear that we are not asking any equity
7 holder to release a claim pursuant to 43.6 or any other
8 provision of the plan.

9 Ms. Leamy stood up, Your Honor, and made a comment
10 about the opt-outs and the fact that the ballot -- or the
11 provision may have changed and it may not have been on the
12 ballot at the time that people went and opted out of it. Your
13 Honor, again, if this would clear up any confusion, we are
14 happy to include in the confirmation order a provision that we
15 will go and ask anyone who opted out if they want to change
16 their mind. And I believe that is what Mr. Sacks had indicated
17 that JPMorgan would be prepared to do. So we would give those
18 people who opted out another opportunity to opt in.

19 There was a comment, Your Honor -- it was perhaps in a
20 demonstrative -- by Mr. Nelson about the 5.5 billion dollar
21 NOL. And Your Honor, we don't believe that at this point in
22 time that NOL exists, but there was a statement or an inference
23 that Mr. Nelson wanted the Court to draw that that was fully
24 available and would be fully used and would be fully drawn
25 down. Well, of course -- and of course as a corresponding

1 aspect to that there was a statement about the value of reorg
2 WMI.

3 Of course, Your Honor, the equity committee put nobody
4 on the stand to challenge the valuation that was performed by
5 the Blackstone group and represented by Mr. Zelin on the stand.
6 And of course they have retained Peter J. Solomon and they
7 could have certainly put someone on to do that. But the usage
8 of any NOL, Your Honor, has been testified to, has been
9 included in the declarations, and somebody out there I know
10 wrote a report about it at one point in time that said that it
11 was actually speculative. And Mr. Zelin went through that on
12 the stand that the usage of that was extremely speculative.
13 And the fact that only thirty-one million dollars of
14 subscription rights were actually exercised makes the usage of
15 any NOL even more suspect because there isn't enough money to
16 generate the kind of income that would utilize any NOL of that
17 sort.

18 Lastly, Your Honor, for my comments, Mr. Jarvis made
19 some statements and we don't believe that they have anything to
20 do with what we're here today to talk about. He indicated that
21 we will be back here next week. We have the proceeding with
22 respect to his client's claims. We believe that, as he has
23 represented so many times, he is here just to misrepresent or
24 represent people who claim they have been misrepresented. So
25 we will deal with that, Your Honor. We believe that is a Class

1 18 claim. There is a lawsuit pending with respect to that with
2 respect to some people. They have not filed -- I believe Mr.
3 Jarvis in April said that they were subject to the MDL. But of
4 course they are not part of that, Your Honor; they are merely
5 here because they filed a claim against the estate. We will
6 take care of that, Your Honor, when we get together next week.

7 But one last point, Your Honor, and I apologize if I
8 say the name wrong, Ms. Slatko, the references to the five
9 billion dollars and the BOLI/COLI, Your Honor, that is not
10 anything that is consistent with the record of this case and I
11 would just ask the Court to consider that as her argument and
12 not certainly the facts as we heard the testimony. I believe
13 that Mr. --

14 THE COURT: Has the BOLI/COLI insurance been
15 transferred?

16 MR. ROSEN: No, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. HODARA: Your Honor, Fred Hodara, Akin, Gump,
19 Strauss, Hauer & Feld for the official committee of unsecured
20 creditors.

21 I'll respond to two points that were made by Mr.
22 Steinberg with respect to post-petition interest and keep my
23 comments to that. First, Mr. Steinberg made the point that the
24 exception in 726(a), the proviso referencing 510, refers to all
25 of 510 and not just 510(b). And accordingly, Mr. Steinberg

1 made the comment that therefore the PIERS class would have to
2 be subject to the same effects as we were describing for the
3 510(b) creditors relative to post-petition interest.

4 We agree with him that all of 510 is implicated by the
5 proviso, and in fact the plan that's before this Court was very
6 carefully crafted to enforce all of the subordinations that Mr.
7 Steinberg referred to, including with respect to the PIERS, so
8 that the distributions under the plan, including distributions
9 in respect of post-petition interests very carefully take into
10 account the waterfall under 726 and under each level of the
11 waterfall with reference to all of the subordinations in 510
12 which of course would be the 510(a) contractual subordinations
13 -- that's the type of subordination that affects not only the
14 PIERS but the CCBs and the senior subordinated noteholders --
15 and then 510(b) which affects, potentially, parties like Mr.
16 Steinberg's clients, although it should never be lost in this
17 discussion that that objecting party, to the extent that they
18 have an interest, it is probably an equity interest which is
19 subject to the further layer of subordination.

20 The second point is I referred in our comments to the
21 interrelationship between the best interests of creditors test
22 and then the 726 waterfall. I should have also referenced the
23 absolute priority rule in 1129(b)(2)(B) which provides that
24 classes of creditors, unsecured creditors, can be crammed down.
25 And here we do have at least two classes of creditors, the CCBs

1 and PIERS, that had voted against this plan and have to be
2 crammed down and who could be affected if the results that Mr.
3 Steinberg and others are asking for were to happen to move
4 value down the capital structure to parties fully subordinated
5 to the PIERS and the CCBs. And the provisions, of course, of
6 the absolute priority rule say that the plan can be
7 successfully crammed down if "the holder of any claim or
8 interest that is junior to the claims of such class will not
9 receive or retain under the plan on account of such junior
10 claim or interest any property". And the Dell Corning case
11 that we referenced earlier, and which is probably the leading
12 case on the application of the contract rate of interest,
13 expressly referred to the absolute priority rule in reaching
14 its conclusion that not only was interest required but interest
15 at the contract rate was required.

16 Thank you, Your Honor.

17 MS. SLATKO: Your Honor, I don't mean to disagree with
18 Mr. Rosen, and I apologize to the Court because I don't have my
19 notes with me -- maybe someone on the EC can help me -- but we
20 did hear on a cross-examination that BOLI/COLI was liquidated
21 or sold and then it was -- he said, oh, maybe I made a mistake,
22 but there was definitely testimony to that.

23 Thank you.

24 THE COURT: Well, I'll review the transcript.

25 MS. SLATKO: Thank you.

1 MR. NELSON: Justin Nelson for the equity committee.
2 The reference, Your Honor, is that December 2nd transcript,
3 page 104, line 16. I will be very, very brief, less than two
4 minutes.

5 With respect to the PIERS issue there is testimony in
6 the record -- it's excerpted on slide 25 in our presentation --
7 about this two million dollar issue, about how even if there is
8 subscription rights and even if there's the issue, they're not
9 getting their worth. With respect to -- again, with respect to
10 the PIERS, it is treated as tier I capital under the regulatory
11 scheme. But I rise briefly just for those points and that's
12 it. Thank you.

13 Oh, I'm sorry, that citation for Kosturos to the rough
14 --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, that's all we have over
16 here.

17 MR. NELSON: Oh, okay.

18 (Pause)

19 MR. CURCHACK: Your Honor, Walter Curchack again, just
20 to correct the record and be sure it's clear, the reference
21 that I should have made when I referenced Section 20.2 is
22 actually Section 20.4. There are two reallocations of value
23 within the PIERS class to be -- to ensure equitable treatment
24 within the class. And Section 20.4 is the one that
25 specifically references the subscription rights and indicates

1 that the recoveries, however they're received by anyone who
2 elects to exercise the subscription rights, and I'll quote,
3 "shall be reduced on a dollar for dollar basis by the value
4 attributable to the subscription rights". That's on pages 46
5 and 47 of the plan.

6 (Pause)

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. CURCHACK: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, there are a few more
10 housekeeping matters, I think, before we close the proceedings
11 for today. Oh, first --

12 MS. EDMONSON: Good evening, Your Honor, Jamie Edmonson
13 of Bayard on behalf of Elliot Management Corp. We filed a
14 motion to shorten notice and an expedited motion with respect
15 to amending an election under the plan. My co-counsel, John
16 Shaffer from Stutman, Treister & Glatt is on the phone. I
17 don't believe there were any objections; at least none were
18 filed. If you have any questions we'd be happy to address
19 them.

20 THE COURT: The debtor has no objection to their
21 amending their election rights?

22 MR. ROSEN: We do not have an objection, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: Anybody else?

24 All right, then I'll grant the request. Was there a
25 form of order with it?

1 MS. EDMONSON: Yes, there was, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right, do me a favor and file a
3 certification of no objection with that form of order.

4 MS. EDMONSON: Yes, Your Honor, I'll do so.

5 THE COURT: And send it to chambers. Thank you.

6 MS. EDMONSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. NELSON: I'm sorry, Your Honor. Justin Nelson for
8 the equity committee. Literally fifteen more seconds. I just
9 need to correct the record on one point. With respect to the
10 NOL issue that Mr. Rosen mentioned, on the rough draft of
11 yesterday's page 76, lines 20 through 25 and then page 77
12 through line 3 discuss Mr. Zelin agreeing that the entire 5.5
13 billion dollar NOL would be available.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, before counsel for Tranquility
16 had stood up -- and I wasn't sure if we had announced that we
17 had reached an agreement as to what the language would be so
18 that the Tranquility objection has been withdrawn.

19 With respect to the Tricadia objection, Your Honor,
20 the parties have reached an agreement and Tricadia is agreeing
21 to withdraw its objection to confirmation of the plan as well.

22 Your Honor, we did file, as the Court had requested,
23 the chart summarizing those that were resolved, and I think
24 I've gone through all of those already. But we also filed last
25 night, as we had talked about with the Court, two

1 certifications of counsel, one relating to the agreement with
2 the BKK defense group, California Department of Toxic
3 Substances Control -- oh, do you want me to --

4 MS. HARRIS: I just want to clarify that.

5 MR. ROSEN: I apologize.

6 MS. HARRIS: I'm sorry, Your Honor, I just wanted to
7 clarify that Tricadia has reached agreement and we're reviewing
8 the language now.

9 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

10 MS. HARRIS: I didn't want Your Honor to think that it
11 was completely done, but it's just subject to getting all the
12 words right.

13 MR. ROSEN: I apologize, Your Honor. Ms. Harris is
14 correct.

15 So Your Honor, with respect to the BKK one, as I
16 indicated, we did file this under certification of counsel last
17 night and ask the Court to approve the settlement agreement
18 among the parties. As I indicated on the record yesterday, and
19 I believe Ms. Murray was here then -- I don't know if she is
20 here now or on the phone or Mr. Potter on the phone. What this
21 does is it further enhances the debtors' estate by ensuring
22 that there won't be any claims remaining against the debtors'
23 estate and at the same time it increases -- I don't want to say
24 the exposure but enlarges the agreement by JPMorgan Chase to
25 make sure that they satisfy any and all claims that were

1 against the estate. So it is a significant benefit to the
2 debtors, and Your Honor, I would ask the Court to enter the
3 order that we have filed with the Court approving the
4 transaction. I do have an original here.

5 THE COURT: Well, do you want me to approve it outside
6 of consideration of confirmation or is this only something that
7 would be approved as part of the confirmation?

8 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, it is subject to. But we want
9 --

10 THE COURT: I thought so.

11 MR. ROSEN: -- I want to hand it up to the Court if
12 you would accept it.

13 THE COURT: You can hand it up.

14 MR. ROSEN: The second certification of counsel that
15 we filed, Your Honor, relates to the American Savings
16 litigation and an agreement with respect to the Keystone
17 Partners, Keystone Holdings, et cetera, and we attached to that
18 a proposed order, Your Honor, a stipulation dealing with the
19 issues associated with it.

20 Specifically, Your Honor, what we wanted to make sure
21 was that the relationship of the parties was going to continue
22 and that nothing contained in the agreement itself, by way of
23 the global settlement agreement or by way of the stipulation
24 and agreement that we have here, is going to impact any of the
25 parties' rights with respect to the existing litigation, the

1 American Savings litigation, and likewise, consistent with the
2 Section 2.13 of the global settlement agreement, is not
3 intended to any way impact the rights or enhance the rights
4 that anybody might have in connection with defense of any of
5 the claims that are asserted in the American Savings
6 litigation. Again, Your Honor, that will be subject to the
7 agreement of -- or the Court's entry of the order with respect
8 to the confirmation and approval of the global settlement
9 agreement.

10 Mr. Tancredi is here. He represents the Keystone
11 parties.

12 Do you want to --

13 MR. TANCREDI: Yes. If I might address the Court just
14 briefly, Your Honor?

15 THE COURT: Yes.

16 MR. TANCREDI: The other thing this agreement does,
17 Your Honor, it embodies by complete reference all the escrow
18 agreements that are the underlying agreements between the
19 parties. Our objection was one to both confirmation and
20 assumption and assignment. It resolves some monetary disputes
21 between the parties as to the exercise of the formula for
22 distributing the assets in the litigation trust paying out some
23 6.8 million dollars to the Keystone parties and refining the
24 distribution formula as it goes forward so that there are no
25 disputes between the parties, and it takes cognizance of the

1 fact that stock is being extinguished.

2 MR. ROSEN: Correct. Mr. Tancredi is right, Your
3 Honor. There was a 6.8 million dollar issue. When we
4 deposited into the escrow of the Court the fifty-five million
5 dollars there was a right of the Keystone parties to draw down
6 on the escrow, take some cash out. There was a stub piece, 6.8
7 million dollars, that we disputed the entitlement to take out
8 of that escrow. We now have reviewed all of the information
9 and as part of this we are agreeing to allow them to take that
10 out of that separate escrow. Not the fifty-five million dollar
11 escrow, Your Honor, but the escrow that is not subject to the
12 jurisdiction of this Court.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. TANCREDI: Other things it accomplishes, Your
15 Honor, so that the escrow agent is not in the middle of
16 disputes over distributions, it provides an expanded indemnity
17 and hold harmless to the escrow agent; it withdraws our claims
18 in the bankruptcy case, Your Honor; it amends the schedules of
19 the assumed contracts; and it provides that the confirmation
20 order will provide some clarity that nothing in the global
21 settlement was intended to affect, impair, or otherwise
22 adversely undermine the continued maintenance of the American
23 Savings litigation and the escrow arrangement.

24 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. TANCREDI: That's it, Your Honor. We would ask
2 for the Court's approval. It does satisfy our objection and
3 the requirements of 365 as well.

4 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, may I approach?

5 THE COURT: You may.

6 MR. ROSEN: Lastly, Your Honor, counsel for Relizon
7 had asked me to repeat what was said the other day which was
8 that he's withdrawing his claim -- his objection, excuse me.

9 THE COURT: Who is this?

10 MR. ROSEN: That would have been good, though. Yeah.
11 Counsel for Relizon, who I don't believe is here any longer in
12 the courtroom, has asked me to represent that the claim --
13 there was a pending claim objection, Your Honor, for months and
14 months and months and the parties, actually as part of the
15 confirmation process and the calculation of the vendor claims
16 underneath the settlement agreement, were able to come to
17 agreement with respect to that and counsel for Relizon is
18 withdrawing their objection to confirmation of a plan.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. ROSEN: With that, Your Honor, I suggest that the
21 matter is fully submitted to the Court.

22 THE COURT: All right. I'm taking this matter under
23 advisement. I think it's clear I can't decide this on the fly.
24 And I will consider the parties' argument as well as the brief
25 they previously filed. All right, we'll stand adjourned.

1 MR. ROSEN: Thank you very much for your time, Your
2 Honor.

3 IN UNISON: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 (Whereupon these proceedings were concluded at 6:40 PM)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I N D E X
E X H I B I T S

EQUITY

COMMITTEE:	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
7	E-mail from Fried Frank to the Lawyers for the Debtors	22
8, 9	Various Documents	22

BROADBILL

	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
4 and 22	SEC filings from Golden State re: Litigation tracking Warrant	27

WMI

NOTEHOLDERS	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
	Four indentures	28

CREDITORS '
COMMITTEE

	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1 through 4	Orders from Court Docket	29

DEBTORS

	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
252	Amendment to the amended and restated settlement agreement dated as of 12/7/2010	32

R U L I N G S

Plaintiff's Motion in Limine to Strike and Preclude Evidence of Analysis that was Withheld from Discovery on the Basis of the Attorney-Client Privilege Denied to the Extent It Seeks to Strike Any Specific Testimony	67
Motion To Shorten Notice and Expedited Motion Granted	282

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, Dena Page, certify that the foregoing transcript is a true
and accurate record of the proceedings.

DENA PAGE

Veritext

200 Old Country Road

Suite 580

Mineola, NY 11501

Date: December 9, 2010